|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 36.133 V17.8.0 (2022-12) | |
| Technical Specification|Report | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);  Requirements for support of radio resource management  (Release 17) | |
|  | |
| *LTE-AdvancedPro_largerTM_cropped* | 3GPP-logo_web |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 92

1 Scope 94

2 References 94

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 96

3.1 Definitions 96

3.2 Symbols 98

3.3 Abbreviations 99

3.4 Test tolerances 102

3.5 Additional notation 102

3.5.1 Groups of bands 102

3.6 General 104

3.6.1 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 104

3.6.1.1 Applicability of requirements for UE capable of network-based CRS interference mitigation 110

3.6.1.2 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M1 UE capable of CRS muting 112

3.6.1.3 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M2 UE capable of CRS muting 113

3.6.2 Applicability of requirements for EN-DC operation 114

3.6.3 Applicability of requirements for NE-DC operation 115

3.6.4 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 116

4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 116

4.1 Cell Selection 116

4.2 Cell Re-selection 116

4.2.1 Introduction 116

4.2.2 Requirements 117

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 118

4.2.2.2 Void 119

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 119

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 121

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT cells 123

4.2.2.5.1 Measurements of UTRAN FDD cells 123

4.2.2.5.2 Measurements of UTRAN TDD cells 125

4.2.2.5.3 Measurements of GSM cells 126

4.2.2.5.4 Measurements of HRPD cells 127

4.2.2.5.5 Measurements of cdma2000 1X 128

4.2.2.5.6 Measurements of NR cells 129

4.2.2.5.7 Measurements of NR cells subject to CCA 131

4.2.2.5.8 Measurements of NR cells for RedCap 133

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 135

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception 135

4.2.2.8 void 136

4.2.2.9 UE measurement capability 136

4.2.2.9a UE measurement capability (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 137

4.2.2.10 Reselection to CSG cells 137

4.2.2.10.1 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-frequency CSG cell 137

4.2.2.10.2 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD CSG cell 138

4.2.2.11 Void 139

4.2.2.12 Void 139

4.2.2.13 Void 139

4.2.2.14 UE measurement capability for RedCap 139

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 140

4.3.1 Introduction 140

4.3.2 Measurements 140

4.3.2.1 Requirements 140

4.3.3 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 140

4.3.3.1 Requirements 140

4.3.4 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 141

4.3.4.1 Requirements 141

4.3.5 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 141

4.3.5.1 Requirements for *timeSinceFailure* 141

4.4 MBSFN Measurements 141

4.4.1 Introduction 141

4.4.2 MBSFN RSRP measurements 141

4.4.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurements 142

4.4.4 MCH BLER measurements 142

4.5 Proximity-based Services 142

4.5.1 Introduction 142

4.5.2 Requirements 142

4.5.2.1 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Discovery 142

4.5.2.2 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Communication 142

4.5.2.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 143

4.5.2.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 143

4.6 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category NB1 144

4.6.1 Cell Selection 144

4.6.2 Cell Re-selection 144

4.6.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 144

4.6.2.1A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in normal coverage when configured with WUS 145

4.6.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 146

4.6.2.3 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 147

4.6.2.3A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage when configured with WUS 149

4.6.2.4 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 150

4.6.2.5 Measurements of inter-frequency NB cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 151

4.6.2.6 Measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 152

4.6.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception in normal coverage 154

4.6.2.7A Maximum interruption in paging reception in enhanced coverage 154

4.6.2.8 UE measurement capability 154

4.6.2.9 WUS receptions for NB1 154

4.6.3 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category NB1 155

4.6.3.1 Introduction 155

4.6.3.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 155

4.6.3.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 155

4.7 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category M1 156

4.7.1 Cell Selection 156

4.7.2 Cell Re-selection 156

4.7.2.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 156

4.7.2.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 156

4.7.2.1.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 157

4.7.2.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 158

4.7.2.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 160

4.7.2.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 161

4.7.2.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 162

4.7.2.2 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 162

4.7.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 162

4.7.2.2.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhaned coverage 163

4.7.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 164

4.7.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 167

4.7.2.2.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 168

4.7.2.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in enhanced coverage 169

4.7.2.3 WUS receptions for UE category M1 169

4.7.3 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 169

4.7.4 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category M1 170

4.7.4.1 Introduction 170

4.7.4.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 170

4.7.4.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 170

4.8 Idle State Positioning Measurement Requirements for UE category NB1 171

4.8.1 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 171

4.8.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 173

4.8.2 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 173

4.8.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 175

4.8.3 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 175

4.8.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 176

4.8.4 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 177

4.8.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 178

4.8.5 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 179

4.8.5.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 180

4.8.6 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 180

4.8.6.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 181

4.8.7 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 182

4.8.7.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 183

4.8.8 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 183

4.8.8.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 184

4.9 Idle Mode CA Measurement 185

4.9.1 Introduction 185

4.9.2 Requirement 185

4.9.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 185

4.9.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells 186

4.9.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 186

4A E-UTRAN RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 187

4A.1 Cell Re-selection 187

4A.1.1 Introduction 188

4A.1.2 Requirements 188

4A.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 188

4A.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 188

4A.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 188

4A.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 188

4A.1.2.5 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 188

4A.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 188

4A.1.2.7 Measurements of inter-RAT NR cells 188

4A.1.2.8 UE measurement capability for RedCap 188

4A.1.2.9 Measurements of inter-RAT NR cells for RedCap 188

4A.2 Requirements for UE Category M1 189

4A.2.1 Introduction 189

4A.2.2 Cell Selection 189

4A.2.3 Cell Reselection 189

4A.2.3.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 189

4A.2.3.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 189

4A.2.3.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 190

4A.2.3.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 190

4A.2.3.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 190

4A.2.3.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 190

4A.2.4 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 192

5 E-UTRAN RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 192

5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 193

5.1.1 Introduction 193

5.1.2 Requirements 193

5.1.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 193

5.1.2.1.1 Handover delay 193

5.1.2.1.2 Interruption time 193

5.1.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 194

5.1.2.2.1 (Void) 195

5.1.2.2.2 (Void) 195

5.1.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 195

5.1.2.3.1 (Void) 195

5.1.2.3.2 (Void) 195

5.1.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 195

5.1.2.4.1 Handover delay 195

5.1.2.4.2 Interruption time 195

5.1.2.5 E-UTRAN HD–FDD 197

5.1.2.5.1 Handover delay 197

5.1.2.5.2 Interruption time 197

5.1.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD conditional handover 198

5.1.2.6.1 Handover delay 198

5.1.2.6.2 Measurement time 199

5.1.2.6.3 Preparation time 199

5.1.2.6.4 Interruption time 199

5.1.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD conditional handover 199

5.1.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD conditional handover 200

5.1.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD conditional handover 200

5.2 Void 200

5.3 Handover to other RATs 200

5.3.1 E-UTRAN - UTRAN FDD Handover 200

5.3.1.1 Introduction 200

5.3.1.1.1 Handover delay 200

5.3.1.1.2 Interruption time 200

5.3.2 E-UTRAN - UTRAN TDD Handover 201

5.3.2.1 Introduction 201

5.3.2.2 Requirements 201

5.3.2.2.1 Handover delay 201

5.3.2.2.2 Interruption time 201

5.3.3 E-UTRAN - GSM Handover 202

5.3.3.1 Introduction 202

5.3.3.2 Requirements 202

5.3.3.2.1 Handover delay 202

5.3.3.2.2 Interruption time 202

5.3.4 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover 202

5.3.4.1 Introduction 202

5.3.4.2 Handover delay 203

5.3.4.3 Interruption time 203

5.3.4A E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover to target cell using CCA 203

5.3.4A.1 Introduction 203

5.3.4A.2 Handover delay 204

5.3.4A.3 Interruption time 204

5.3.4B E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover for RedCap 205

5.3.4B.1 Introduction 205

5.3.4B.2 Requirements 205

5.3.5 E-UTRAN - NR FR2 Handover 205

5.3.5.1 Introduction 205

5.3.5.2 Handover delay 205

5.3.5.3 Interruption time 205

5.4 Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 206

5.4.1 E-UTRAN – HRPD Handover 206

5.4.1.1 Introduction 206

5.4.1.1.1 Handover delay 206

5.4.1.1.2 Interruption time 206

5.4.2 E-UTRAN – cdma2000 1X Handover 207

5.4.2.1 Introduction 207

5.4.2.1.1 Handover delay 207

5.4.2.1.2 Interruption time 207

5.5 E-UTRAN Handover for Cat-M1 UEs 207

5.5.1 Introduction 207

5.5.2 Requirements in CEModeA 208

5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 208

5.5.2.1.1 Handover delay 208

5.5.2.1.2 Interruption time 208

5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 208

5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 209

5.5.2.3.1 Void 209

5.5.2.3.2 Void 209

5.5.3 Requirements in CEModeB 209

5.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 209

5.5.3.1.1 Handover delay 209

5.5.3.1.2 Interruption time 209

5.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 210

5.5.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 210

5.6 Void 210

5.7 E-UTRAN DAPS Handover 210

5.7.1 Introduction 210

5.7.2 Requirements 210

5.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 210

5.7.2.1.1 DAPS Handover delay 210

5.7.2.1.2 Interruption time 211

5.7.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 211

5.7.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 212

5.7.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 212

5.8 EN-DC Handover with PSCell 212

5.8.1 Introduction 212

5.8.1.1 Handover with PSCell Interruption time 212

5.8.1.2 Handover with PSCell - NR PSCell Changing Delay requirements 212

5.9 EN-DC Handover with PSCell using CCA 213

5.9.1 Introduction 213

5.9.1.1 Handover with PSCell – E-UTRA HO Interruption time 214

5.9.1.2 Handover with PSCell - NR PSCell Change Delay requirements 214

6 RRC Connection Mobility Control 215

6.1 RRC Re-establishment 215

6.1.1 Introduction 215

6.1.2 Requirements 215

6.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 215

6.2 Random Access 216

6.2.1 Introduction 216

6.2.2 Requirements 216

6.2.2.1 Contention based random access 216

6.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 216

6.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 216

6.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 216

6.2.2.1.4 Void 216

6.2.2.1.5 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 216

6.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 217

6.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 217

6.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 217

6.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 217

6.2.3 Requirements for Cat-M1 UEs 217

6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 217

6.3.1 Introduction 217

6.3.2 Requirements 217

6.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD 217

6.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN 218

6.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN TDD 218

6.3.2.4 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 219

6.3.2.5 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA 219

6.3.2.6 RRC connection release with redirection to NR Redcap 221

6.4 CSG Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN 222

6.4.1 Introduction 222

6.4.2 Requirements 222

6.5 RRC Re-establishment for NB-IoT UEs 222

6.5.1 Introduction 222

6.5.2 Requirements 222

6.5.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in normal coverage 222

6.5.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in enhanced coverage 223

6.6 Random Access for UE category NB1 223

6.6.1 Introduction 223

6.6.2 Requirements 224

6.6.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 224

6.6.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 224

6.6.2.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 224

6.6.2.4 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 224

6.6.2.5 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 224

6.6.2.6 MSG3-based channel quality report for UE Category NB1 224

6.6.3 Requirements for NPRACH configuration 225

6.7 RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UEs 225

6.7.1 Introduction 225

6.7.2 Requirements 225

6.7.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeA 225

6.7.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeB 226

6.8 RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Cat-M1 UEs 226

6.8.1 Introduction 226

6.8.2 Requirements 227

6.8.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN with CE Mode A 227

6.9 RRC Connection Redirection to Non-anchor Carrier in NB-IoT 227

6.9.1 Introduction 227

6.9.2 Requirements 227

7 Timing and signalling characteristics 228

7.1 UE transmit timing 228

7.1.1 Introduction 228

7.1.2 Requirements 229

7.2 UE timer accuracy 230

7.2.1 Introduction 230

7.2.2 Requirements 230

7.3 Timing Advance 230

7.3.1 Introduction 230

7.3.2 Requirements 230

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 230

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 231

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (TDD) 231

7.4.1 Definition 231

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 231

7.5 Synchronization Requirements for E-UTRAN to 1xRTT and HRPD Handovers 232

7.5.1 Introduction 232

7.5.2 eNodeB Synchronization Requirements 232

7.5.2.1 Synchronized E-UTRAN 232

7.5.2.2 Non-Synchronized E-UTRAN 232

7.6 Radio Link Monitoring 232

7.6.1 Introduction 232

7.6.2 Requirements 234

7.6.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 234

7.6.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 234

7.6.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 236

7.6.2.4 Minimum requirement during SI Acquisition with autonomous gaps 236

7.6.2.5 Minimum requirement under IDC Interference 236

7.7 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 236

7.7.1 Introduction 236

7.7.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 237

7.7.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 238

7.7.4 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 239

7.7.5 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 240

7.7.6 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 241

7.7.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 242

7.7.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 243

7.7.9 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 243

7.7.10 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell under Frame Structure 3 243

7.7.11 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell under Frame Structure 3 244

7.7.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 245

7.7.13 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 246

7.7.14 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 246

7.7.15 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 248

7.7.16 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 248

7.7.17 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 250

7.7.18 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement 250

7.7.19 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement at RRC Reconfiguration during Handover 252

7.8 Interruptions with Carrier Aggregation 254

7.8.1 Introduction 254

7.8.2 Requirements 254

7.8.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for intra-band CA 254

7.8.2.2 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for inter-band CA 254

7.8.2.3 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA 254

7.8.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA 255

7.8.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for intra-band CA 255

7.8.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for inter-band CA 255

7.8.2.7 Interruptions at SCell addition/release with multiple downlink SCells 255

7.8.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 255

7.8.2.9 Interruptions during measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 256

7.8.2.10 Interruptions at overlapping addition/release/activation/deactivation of SCells 257

7.8.2.11 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on one SCC under Frame Structure 3 257

7.8.2.12 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on multiple SCCs under Frame Structure 3 257

7.8.2.13 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 258

7.8.2.14 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for intra-band CA 259

7.8.2.15 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for inter-band CA 259

7.8.2.16 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCells 259

7.8.2.17 Interruptions during CQI measurement on dormant SCell 259

7.8.2.18 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for intra-band CA 260

7.8.2.19 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for inter-band CA 260

7.8.2.20 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 260

7.8.2.21 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 260

7.9 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation 261

7.9.1 Introduction 261

7.9.2 Minimum Requirements for Interband Carrier Aggregation 261

7.9.3 Minimum Requirements for Intraband non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation 261

7.9.4 Minimum Requirements for Inter-Band Carrier Aggregation under Frame Structure 3 262

7.10 Interruptions with RSTD Measurements with Carrier Aggregation 262

7.10.1 Introduction 262

7.10.2 Requirements 262

7.10.2.1 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for intra-band CA with one downlink SCell 262

7.10.2.2 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for inter-band CA with one downlink SCell 262

7.10.2.3 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 263

7.10.2.4 Interruptions at overlapping RSTD and inter-frequency measurements 263

7.11 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category 0 264

7.11.1 Introduction 264

7.11.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD 265

7.11.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 265

7.11.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 266

7.11.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 266

7.11.3 Requirements for HD-FDD 267

7.11.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 267

7.11.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 267

7.11.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 268

7.12 Interruptions with Dual Connectivity 268

7.12.1 Introduction 268

7.12.2 Requirements 268

7.12.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 268

7.12.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 268

7.12.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 269

7.12.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 269

7.12.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 269

7.12.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 270

7.12.2.7 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 270

7.13 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (Synchronized mode of dual connectivity) 271

7.13.1 Definition 271

7.13.2 Minimum requirements 271

7.14 PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 271

7.14.1 Introduction 271

7.14.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 271

7.14.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 272

7.15 Maximum Receive Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 272

7.15.1 Introduction 272

7.15.2 Minimum Requirements for Inter-band Dual Connectivity 272

7.16 Proximity-based Services 272

7.16.1 Introduction 272

7.16.2 Requirements 272

7.16.2.1 ProSe UE transmission timing 272

7.16.2.1.1 Serving cell or PCell as timing reference 273

7.16.2.1.2 SCell or non-serving cell as timing reference 273

7.16.3 Interruptions with ProSe 273

7.16.3.1 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Discovery configuration 273

7.16.3.2 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Communication configuration 274

7.16.3.3 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery 274

7.16.3.4 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery gaps 274

7.16.3.5 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Communication 275

7.16.4 Cell reselection for ProSe Direct Discovery on non-serving frequency 275

7.16.4.1 Measurement and evaluation of selected cell 275

7.16.4.2 Measurement of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 275

7.16.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 276

7.16.6 ProSe operation under deactivated SCell 276

7.17 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 276

7.17.1 Introduction 276

7.17.2 Minimum Requirements for maximum transmission timing difference Inter-band Dual Connectivity 277

7.18.1 Introduction 277

7.18.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 277

7.18.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 277

7.19 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category M1 277

7.19.1 Introduction 277

7.19.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD CE mode A 278

7.19.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 279

7.19.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 280

7.19.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 281

7.19.3 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode A 281

7.19.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 282

7.19.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 282

7.19.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 283

7.19.4 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD with CE mode B 283

7.19.4.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 285

7.19.4.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 286

7.19.4.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 287

7.19.5 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode B 287

7.19.5.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 287

7.19.5.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 288

7.19.5.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 289

7.20 UE transmit timing for NB-IoT 289

7.20.1 Introduction 289

7.20.2 Requirements 289

7.21 UE timer accuracy for NB-IoT 290

7.21.1 Introduction 290

7.21.2 Requirements 290

7.22 Timing Advance for NB-IoT 290

7.22.1 Introduction 290

7.22.2 Requirements 290

7.22.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 290

7.22.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 290

7.23 Radio Link Monitoring for Category NB1 UE 290

7.23.1 Introduction 290

7.23.2 Requirements for Category NB1 UE 291

7.23.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 291

7.23.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 292

7.23.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 292

7.24 UE transmit timing for Category M1 292

7.24.1 Introduction 292

7.24.2 Requirements 293

7.25 Cell phase synchronization accuracy for MBMS services (FDD) 293

7.25.1 Definition 293

7.25.2 Minimum requirements 294

7.26 UE transmit timing for Category M2 294

7.26.1 Introduction 294

7.26.2 Requirements 294

7.27 UE timer accuracy for category M1 294

7.27.1 Introduction 294

7.27.2 Requirements 294

7.28 Timing Advance for Category M1 295

7.28.1 Introduction 295

7.28.2 Requirements 295

7.29 Interruptions requirements with FeMBMS 295

7.29.1 Introduction 295

7.29.2 Requirements 295

7.30 Numerology switching delay requirements with FeMBMS 295

7.30.1 Introduction 295

7.30.2 Requirements 295

7.31 NR PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 295

7.31.1 Introduction 295

7.31.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 296

7.31.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 296

7.31A Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell Operating with CCA for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 297

7.31A.1 Introduction 297

7.31A.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 297

7.31A.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 298

7.32 Interruptions with EN-DC 298

7.32.1 Introduction 298

7.32.2 Requirements 299

7.32.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 299

7.32.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 299

7.32.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 299

7.32.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 299

7.32.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 299

7.32.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 300

7.32.2.6.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 300

7.32.2.6.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 300

7.32.2.6.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 300

7.32.2.6.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 301

7.32.2.7 Interruptions at active BWP switching 301

7.32.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 302

7.32.2.9 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 302

7.32.2.10 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 302

7.32.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 302

7.32.2.12 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers 302

7.32.2.13 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 302

7.32.2.14 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 303

7.32.2.14.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 303

7.32.2.14.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 304

7.32.2.15 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 304

7.32.2.16 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 304

7.32.2.17 Interruptions at SCG activation/deactivation 305

7.32.2.18 Interruptions due to NR SRS antenna port switching 305

7.32.2.19 Interruptions at fast SCell activation/deactivation 305

7.32.2.20 Interruptions due to RRM measurements on deactivated NR SCG 306

7.33 Maximum Transmit/Receive Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation forsTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 subframe HARQ processing 306

7.33.1 Introduction 306

7.33.2 Requirements 306

7.34 Void 306

7.35 Interruptions with SFTD measurements 306

7.35.1 Introduction 306

7.35.2 Requirements 307

7.36 Interruptions with NE-DC 307

7.36.1 Introduction 307

7.36.2 Requirements 307

7.36.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 307

7.36.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 308

7.36.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 308

7.36.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 308

7.36.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 309

7.36.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 309

7.36.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 309

7.36.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 309

7.36.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 309

7.36.2.6 Interruptions at active BWP switching 309

7.36.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 310

7.36.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 310

7.36.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 310

7.36.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 310

7.36.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 311

7.36.2.12 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 311

7.36.2.12.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 311

7.36.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 312

7.36.2.13 Interruption during E-UTRA measurement with autonomous gaps 312

7.36.2.14 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 312

7.36.2.15 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 313

7.36.2.16 Interruptions due to NR SRS antenna port switching 313

7.37 Interruptions during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 314

7.37.1 Introduction 314

7.37.2 Requirements 314

7.38 SCG Activation and Deactivation Delay 314

7.38.1 Introduction 314

7.38.2 SCG Activation Delay Requirement 314

7.38.3 SCG Deactivation Delay Requirement 315

8 UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 316

8.1 General Measurement Requirements 316

8.1.1 Introduction 316

8.1.2 Requirements 316

8.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 316

8.1.2.1.1 Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 324

8.1.2.1.1a Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 325

8.1.2.1.1b Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (EN-DC) 326

8.1.2.1.1c Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (NE-DC) 328

8.1.2.1.1d Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (RedCap) 329

8.1.2.1.2 Network controlled small gap 329

8.1.2.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 331

8.1.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 331

8.1.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 336

8.1.2.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 340

8.1.2.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 341

8.1.2.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 342

8.1.2.3 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 342

8.1.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 343

8.1.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 348

8.1.2.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 355

8.1.2.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 355

8.1.2.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 355

8.1.2.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 356

8.1.2.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 358

8.1.2.3.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 359

8.1.2.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 360

8.1.2.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 367

8.1.2.4 Inter RAT measurements 367

8.1.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 367

8.1.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 372

8.1.2.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 372

8.1.2.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 376

8.1.2.4.5 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements 376

8.1.2.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements 381

8.1.2.4.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 381

8.1.2.4.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 383

8.1.2.4.9 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 383

8.1.2.4.9.1A E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements when no DRX is used 383

8.1.2.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 384

8.1.2.4.11 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD measurements 384

8.1.2.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD measurements 384

8.1.2.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 384

8.1.2.4.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 386

8.1.2.4.15 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 386

8.1.2.4.16 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 386

8.1.2.4.17 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 386

8.1.2.4.18 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 387

8.1.2.4.19 E-UTRAN FDD – WLAN measurements 387

8.1.2.4.20 E-UTRAN TDD – WLAN measurements 389

8.1.2.4.21 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements 389

8.1.2.4.21A E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 393

8.1.2.4.22 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements 397

8.1.2.4.22A E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 397

8.1.2.4.23 Void 397

8.1.2.4.24 Void 397

8.1.2.4.25 E-UTRAN FDD – NR SFTD Measurements 397

8.1.2.4.26 E-UTRAN TDD – NR SFTD Measurements 399

8.1.2.4.27 E-UTRA FDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 399

8.1.2.4.28 E-UTRA TDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 400

8.1.2.5 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements 400

8.1.2.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 400

8.1.2.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 402

8.1.2.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 404

8.1.2.5.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 406

8.1.2.6.5 Void 407

8.1.2.6.6 Void 407

8.1.2.6.7 Void 407

8.1.2.6.8 Void 407

8.1.2.6 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 407

8.1.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 408

8.1.2.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 409

8.1.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 411

8.1.2.6.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 413

8.1.2.6.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 415

8.1.2.6.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 416

8.1.2.6.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 418

8.1.2.6.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 420

8.1.2.7 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements 422

8.1.2.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 422

8.1.2.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 423

8.1.2.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 424

8.1.2.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 425

8.1.2.8 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction 425

8.1.2.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements 426

8.1.2.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements 428

8.1.2.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance information 431

8.1.2.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance infromation 435

8.1.2.9 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured 438

8.1.2.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 438

8.1.2.9.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 439

8.1.2.9.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 439

8.1.2.9.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 440

8.1.2.10 Void 440

8.2 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 440

8.2.1 Introduction 440

8.2.2 Requirements 440

8.3 Measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 445

8.3.1 Introduction 445

8.3.2 Measurements of the primary component carrier 445

8.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 445

8.3.3.1 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 445

8.3.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 446

8.3.3.2.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 446

8.3.3.2.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 447

8.3.3.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and activated SCell 449

8.3.3.4 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and deactivated SCell 449

8.4 OTDOA RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 449

8.4.1 Introduction 449

8.4.2 Measurements on the primary component carrier 450

8.4.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier 451

8.4.4 Measurements on both primary component carrier and a secondary component carrier 451

8.4.5 Measurements on different secondary component carriers 452

8.5 Measurements for UE category 0 453

8.5.1 Introduction 453

8.5.2 Requirements 454

8.5.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 454

8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 454

8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 457

8.5.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 459

8.5.2.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 463

8.5.2.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category 0 463

8.5.2.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 464

8.6 Discovery signal measurements 465

8.6.1 Introduction 465

8.6.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements 465

8.6.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 465

8.6.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 465

8.6.2.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 468

8.6.2.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 470

8.6.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter-frequency measurements 471

8.6.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 473

8.6.2.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 476

8.6.2.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 476

8.6.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 476

8.6.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 476

8.6.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 477

8.6.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 479

8.6.3.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 481

8.6.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 482

8.6.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 484

8.6.3.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 487

8.6.3.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 487

8.7 Discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 487

8.7.1 Introduction 487

8.7.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 488

8.7.2.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 488

8.7.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 488

8.7.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 488

8.7.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 488

8.7.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 488

8.7.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 489

8.7.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 491

8.7.3.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 491

8.7.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 491

8.7.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 491

8.7.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 491

8.7.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 491

8.7.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 493

8.8 Measurements for E-UTRA dual connectivity 494

8.8.1 Introduction 494

8.8.2 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PCell 494

8.8.3 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PSCell 495

8.8.4 Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement requirements 495

8.8.5 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 495

8.8.5.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 495

8.8.5.2 ECGI reporting delay 496

8.8.6 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 496

8.8.6.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 496

8.8.6.2 ECGI reporting delay 497

8.8.7 SSTD Measurements 497

8.8.7.1 Introduction 497

8.8.7.2 SSTD Measurement requirements 497

8.8.7.3 SSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 498

8.8.8 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on SCell 498

8.9 MBSFN Measurements 498

8.9.1 Introduction 498

8.9.2 MBSFN RSRP Measurements 498

8.9.3 MBSFN RSRQ Measurements 499

8.9.4 MCH BLER Measurements 499

8.10 Proximity-based Services 499

8.10.1 Introduction 499

8.10.2 Requirements 499

8.10.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 499

8.10.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 500

8.11 Discovery Signal Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 500

8.11.1 Introduction 500

8.11.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements 501

8.11.2.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 501

8.11.2.1.1 Requirements 501

8.11.2.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 501

8.11.2.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 503

8.11.2.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 504

8.11.2.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 506

8.11.2.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 507

8.11.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 inter-frequency measurements 507

8.11.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 511

8.11.3 CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 511

8.11.3.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 511

8.11.3.1.1 Requirements 511

8.11.3.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 511

8.11.3.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 513

8.11.3.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 513

8.11.3.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 514

8.11.3.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 515

8.11.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 515

8.11.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 519

8.11.4 RSSI measurements 519

8.11.4.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 519

8.11.4.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 519

8.11.5 Channel occupancy measurements 520

8.11.5.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency channel occupancy measurements 520

8.11.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 520

8.12 Discovery Signal Measurements for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation under Operation with Frame Structure 3 520

8.12.1 Introduction 520

8.12.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 520

8.12.2.1 Introduction 520

8.12.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 520

8.12.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 520

8.12.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 521

8.12.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 521

8.12.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 523

8.12.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 526

8.12.3.1 Introduction 526

8.12.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 526

8.12.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 526

8.12.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 526

8.12.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 526

8.12.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 528

8.13 Measurements for UE Category M1 530

8.13.1 Introduction 530

8.13.2 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 530

8.13.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 531

8.13.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 531

8.13.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 536

8.13.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 538

8.13.2.2 Void 542

8.13.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 542

8.13.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 542

8.13.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 544

8.13.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 547

8.13.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 547

8.13.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 548

8.13.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 550

8.13.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 552

8.13.2.5 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 553

8.13.2.5.1 Intra-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 553

8.13.2.5.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 553

8.13.2.5.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 553

8.13.2.5.4 Inter-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 554

8.13.2.5.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 554

8.13.2.5.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 555

8.13.2.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 555

8.13.2.5.8 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 556

8.13.2.5.9 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 557

8.13.2.6 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 557

8.13.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 557

8.13.2.6.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 562

8.13.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 564

8.13.2.7 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode A 568

8.13.2.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode A 568

8.13.3 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 569

8.13.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode B 569

8.13.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 570

8.13.3.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 574

8.13.3.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 577

8.13.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 582

8.13.3.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category M1 with CE mode B 583

8.13.3.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 583

8.13.3.2 Void 584

8.13.3.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 584

8.13.3.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 584

8.13.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 587

8.13.3.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 589

8.13.3.4 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 590

8.13.3.4.1 Intra-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 590

8.13.3.4.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 590

8.13.3.4.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 591

8.13.3.4.4 Inter-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 591

8.13.3.4.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 591

8.13.3.4.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 592

8.13.3.5 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE Mode B 592

8.13.3.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 592

8.13.3.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 597

8.13.3.5.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 599

8.13.3.6 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode B 603

8.13.3.7 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 604

8.13.3.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 604

8.13.3.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 606

8.13.3.7.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 608

8.13.3.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode B 609

8.14 Measurements for UE category NB1 609

8.14.1 Introduction 609

8.14.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under normal coverage 610

8.14.2.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 610

8.14.2.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 610

8.14.3 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under enhanced coverage 610

8.14.3.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 610

8.14.3.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 610

8.14.4 Connected mode channel quality report for UE Category NB1 610

8.14.5 Connected mode channel quality report for UE Category NB2 supporting 16QAM 611

8.14.6 NB-IoT neighbour cell measurements 611

8.14.6.1 Introduction 611

8.14.6.2 Requirements 611

8.14.6.3 Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurements 612

8.14.6.4 Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurements 612

8.14.6.5 Requirements for monitoring multiple carriers 613

8.15 Void 613

8.16 Measurements for UE Category M2 613

8.16.1 Introduction 613

8.16.2 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode A 614

8.16.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 614

8.16.2.1.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 614

8.16.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 615

8.16.2.2.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 615

8.16.2.2a E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 616

8.16.2.2a.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 616

8.16.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 616

8.16.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 617

8.16.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 619

8.16.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 622

8.16.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 622

8.16.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 622

8.16.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 624

8.16.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 627

8.16.3 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode B 627

8.16.3.1 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 627

8.16.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 628

8.16.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 630

8.16.3.1.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 633

8.16.3.2 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 633

8.16.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 633

8.16.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 635

8.16.3.2.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 638

8.17 Measurements for E-UTRA – NR Dual Connectivity 638

8.17.1 Introduction 638

8.17.1.1 Measurement Gap Sharing 638

8.17.1A Intrafrequency Measurements 639

8.17.2 SFTD Measurements 639

8.17.2.1 Introduction 639

8.17.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 639

8.17.2.2.a SFTD Measurement requirements with CCA on target frequency 640

8.17.2.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 641

8.17.3 E-UTRA Inter-frequency Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 642

8.17.3.1 Introduction 642

8.17.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements 642

8.17.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 642

8.17.3.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 644

8.17.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 646

8.17.3.3.1 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 646

8.17.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 647

8.17.4 E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 649

8.17.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 649

8.17.4.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 650

8.17.4.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 651

8.17.4.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 652

8.17.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 653

8.17.4A E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when CCA is used when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 653

8.17.4A.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 653

8.17.4A.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 654

8.17.4A.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 655

8.17.4A.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 656

8.17.4A.1.4 NR inter-RAT RSSI measurements 656

8.17.4A.1.5 NR inter-RAT channel occupancy measurements 657

8.17.4A.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 657

8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 658

8.17.5.1 Introduction 658

8.17.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when no DRX is used 658

8.17.5.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 658

8.17.5.2.2 Enhanced UTRA FDD cell identification requirements 658

8.17.5.2.3 UE UTRA FDD CPICH measurement capability 658

8.17.5.2.4 Periodic Reporting 659

8.17.5.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 659

8.17.5.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 659

8.17.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when DRX is used 660

8.17.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 661

8.17.5.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 661

8.17.5.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 661

8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 662

8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 662

8.17.7.1 Introduction 662

8.17.7.2 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell for SON 662

8.17.7.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 662

8.17.7.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 662

8.17.7.2.3 Reporting Delay 663

8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 664

8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 664

8.17.9.1 Introduction 664

8.17.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when no DRX is used 664

8.17.9.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 664

8.17.9.2.2 Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements 664

8.17.9.2.3 UE UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability 665

8.17.9.2.4 Periodic Reporting 665

8.17.9.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 665

8.17.9.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 666

8.17.9.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when DRX is used 666

8.17.9.3.1 Periodic Reporting 667

8.17.9.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 667

8.17.9.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 667

8.17.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 668

8.17.11 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 668

8.17.11.1 Introduction 668

8.17.11.2 Identification of a new UTRA TDD cell for SON 668

8.17.11.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 668

8.17.11.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 668

8.17.11.2.3 Reporting Delay 669

8.17.12 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 669

8.17.13 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 670

8.17.13.1 Introduction 670

8.17.13.2 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when no DRX is used 670

8.17.13.2.1 GSM carrier RSSI 670

8.17.13.2.2 BSIC verification 670

8.17.13.2.3 Enhanced BSIC verification 672

8.17.13.2.4 Periodic Reporting 672

8.17.13.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 672

8.17.13.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 673

8.17.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when DRX is used 673

8.17.13.3.1 GSM carrier RSSI 673

8.17.13.3.2 BSIC verification 673

8.17.13.3.3 Periodic Reporting 675

8.17.13.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting 675

8.17.13.3.5 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 675

8.17.14 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 675

8.17.15 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 675

8.17.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 675

8.17.15.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 676

8.17.15.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 676

8.17.15.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 676

8.17.15.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 676

8.17.15.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 677

8.17.15.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 677

8.17.15.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 677

8.17.16 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 678

8.17.16.1 Introduction 678

8.17.16.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.17.16.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.17.17 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 678

8.17.17.1 Introduction 678

8.17.17.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.17.17.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 678

8.17.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.17.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 678

8.17.18 E-UTRA FDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.17.19 E-UTRA TDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 678

8.18 Measurements for non-BL/CE UE 678

8.18.1 Introduction 678

8.18.2 Requirements for non-BL/CE UE with CE Mode B 679

8.18.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 679

8.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 679

8.18.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 679

8.18.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 680

8.19 Measurements for NR – E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 681

8.19.1 Introduction 681

8.19.2 Intra-frequency Measurements 681

8.19.3 Inter-frequency Measurements 681

8.19.4 Void 681

8.19.5 Intra-frequency E-CID Measurements 681

8.19.6 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.6.1 Introduction 682

8.19.6.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.7 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.7.1 Introduction 682

8.19.7.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.19.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 682

8.20 Inter-RAT NR Measurements for RedCap UE 682

8.20.1 Introduction 682

8.20.2 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements 682

8.20.2.1 Identification of a new NR cell 682

8.20.2.2 Periodic Reporting 686

8.20.2.3 Event Triggered Reporting 686

8.20.2.4 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 686

8.20.3 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements 686

9 Measurements performance requirements for UE 687

9.1 E-UTRAN measurements 687

9.1.1 Introduction 687

9.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 687

9.1.2.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 687

9.1.2.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 688

9.1.2.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 689

9.1.2.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 689

9.1.2.5 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 690

9.1.2.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 691

9.1.2.7 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 692

9.1.2.8 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 693

9.1.2A Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 694

9.1.2A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 694

9.1.2A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 694

9.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 695

9.1.2B.1 Introduction 695

9.1.2B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 695

9.1.3 Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 696

9.1.3.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 696

9.1.3.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 697

9.1.3.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 698

9.1.3.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 698

9.1.3A Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 699

9.1.3A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 699

9.1.3A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 700

9.1.3B Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 701

9.1.3B.1 Introduction 701

9.1.3B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 701

9.1.3B.3 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 701

9.1.4 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 702

9.1.5 Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 702

9.1.5.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 702

9.1.5.2 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 703

9.1.5.3 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 704

9.1.5.4 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 705

9.1.5.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 706

9.1.5A Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 707

9.1.5A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 707

9.1.5B Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 707

9.1.5B.1 Introduction 707

9.1.5B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 707

9.1.6 Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 708

9.1.6.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 708

9.1.6.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ 709

9.1.6.3 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 710

9.1.6.4 Relative WB-RSRQ Accuracy 710

9.1.6.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 711

9.1.6.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE Category 1bis 712

9.1.6A Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 712

9.1.6A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 712

9.1.6A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ in high Doppler conditions 713

9.1.6B Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 714

9.1.6B.1 Introduction 714

9.1.6B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 714

9.1.6B.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 714

9.1.7 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 715

9.1.8 Power Headroom 715

9.1.8.1 Period 716

9.1.8.2 Reporting Delay 716

9.1.8.3 Void 716

9.1.8.4 Report Mapping 716

9.1.9 UE Rx – Tx time difference 716

9.1.9.1 Measurement Requirement 716

9.1.9.2 Measurement Report mapping 717

9.1.9.3 Measurement Requirement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 718

9.1.9.4 Measurement Requirement when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured with CRS Assistance Information 719

9.1.10 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) 720

9.1.10.1 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 720

9.1.10.2 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 721

9.1.10.3 RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 723

9.1.10.4 Higher-Resolution RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 723

9.1.10.5 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 724

9.1.10.6 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 725

9.1.11 Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy 726

9.1.11.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 727

9.1.11.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 727

9.1.11.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 727

9.1.11.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 727

9.1.12 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation 727

9.1.13 Measurement accuracy for UE category 0 728

9.1.13.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category 0 728

9.1.13.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category 0 728

9.1.13.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE category 0 729

9.1.14 Accuracy requirements for Discovery Signal Measurements 730

9.1.14.1 Introduction 730

9.1.14.2 RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 730

9.1.14.3 CSI-RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 730

9.1.14.3.1 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 730

9.1.14.3.1.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 730

9.1.14.3.1.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 731

9.1.14.3.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 732

9.1.14.3.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 732

9.1.14.3.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 732

9.1.14.3.3 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 733

9.1.14.4 RSRQ measurements in discovery signal occasions 733

9.1.15 Discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 733

9.1.15.1 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 734

9.1.15.1.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.1.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.1.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.1.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.2 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 734

9.1.15.2.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.2.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.2.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 734

9.1.15.2.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 734

9.1.16 Accuracy requirements for RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 735

9.1.17 RS-SINR Measurements 735

9.1.17.1 Measurement Report Mapping 735

9.1.17.2 Intra-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 736

9.1.17.2.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 736

9.1.17.3 Inter-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 736

9.1.17.3.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 736

9.1.17.3.2 Relative RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 737

9.1.18 Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 738

9.1.18.1 Introduction 738

9.1.18.2 RSRP measurements 738

9.1.18.2.1 RSRP measurement report mapping 738

9.1.18.2.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 738

9.1.18.2.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 739

9.1.18.2.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 739

9.1.18.2.5 Intra-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 740

9.1.18.3 RSRQ measurements 740

9.1.18.3.1 RSRQ measurement report mapping 740

9.1.18.3.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 740

9.1.18.3.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 741

9.1.18.3.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 741

9.1.18.4 CSI-RSRP measurements 742

9.1.18.4.1 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 742

9.1.18.4.2 Inter-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 742

9.1.18.4.3 Inter-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 742

9.1.18.4.4 Intra-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 743

9.1.18.4.5 Intra-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 743

9.1.18.5 RSSI measurements 744

9.1.18.5.1 RSSI measurement report mapping 744

9.1.18.5.2 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 744

9.1.18.5.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 745

9.1.18.6 Channel occupancy measurements 745

9.1.18.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 745

9.1.18.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 745

9.1.19 Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 746

9.1.19.1 Introduction 746

9.1.19.2 Accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC 746

9.1.19.3 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on different SCCs 746

9.1.19.4 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC and PCC 746

9.1.20 SFN and Subframe Time Difference (SSTD) 747

9.1.20.1 SSTD Accuracy Requirement 747

9.1.20.2 SSTD Measurement Report Mapping 747

9.1.21 Measurement accuracy for UE category M1 748

9.1.21.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 748

9.1.21.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 750

9.1.21.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 751

9.1.21.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 753

9.1.21.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 754

9.1.21.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode A 754

9.1.21.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode B 755

9.1.21.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 756

9.1.21.9 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 756

9.1.21.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 757

9.1.21.11 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 758

9.1.21.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 759

9.1.21.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 760

9.1.21.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 761

9.1.21.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 762

9.1.21.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 763

9.1.21.17 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 764

9.1.21.18 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 765

9.1.21.19 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M1 766

9.1.21.20 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 767

9.1.21.21 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 770

9.1.21.22 Downlink Channel Report Mapping for UE Category M1 773

9.1.21.23 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode A 773

9.1.21.24 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode B 776

9.1.22 Measurement accuracy for UE Category NB1 777

9.1.22.1 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 777

9.1.22.2 Void 778

9.1.22.3 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 778

9.1.22.4 Void 779

9.1.22.5 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 779

9.1.22.6 Void 780

9.1.22.7 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 780

9.1.22.8 Void 781

9.1.22.9 NRSRP Measurement Report Mapping 781

9.1.22.10 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 781

9.1.22.11 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 782

9.1.22.12 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 783

9.1.22.13 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 784

9.1.22.14 NRSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 785

9.1.22.15 MSG3-based Measurement Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 786

9.1.22.16 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category NB1 786

9.1.22.17 Channel quality reporting for UE Category NB2 with 16-QAM 787

9.1.23 Power Headroom for UE Category NB1 787

9.1.23.1 Period 788

9.1.23.2 Reporting Delay 788

9.1.23.3 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 788

9.1.23.3.1 Void 789

9.1.23.3.2 Void 789

9.1.23.4 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 for UE Power Class 6 789

9.1.24 Void 790

9.1.25 Measurement accuracy for UE category M2 790

9.1.25.1 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 790

9.1.25.2 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 791

9.1.25.3 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M2 792

9.1.25.4 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 793

9.1.25.5 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 795

9.1.26 Measurement Accuracy for non-BL CE UE 796

9.1.26.1 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 797

9.1.26.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 799

9.1.26.3 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 799

9.1.26.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 801

9.1.26.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 802

9.1.26.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 802

9.1.26.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 802

9.1.26.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 803

9.1.26.9 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 803

9.1.26.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 804

9.1.26.11 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 805

9.1.26.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 806

9.1.26.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 807

9.1.26.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 807

9.1.26.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 807

9.1.26.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 808

9.1.27 SFN and frame Timing Difference (SFTD) 809

9.1.27.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement 809

9.1.28 SFN and Frame Timing Difference (SFTD) under CCA 811

9.1.28.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement under CCA 811

9.2 UTRAN FDD Measurements 812

9.2.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 812

9.2.2 Void 813

9.2.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 813

9.3 UTRAN TDD Measurements 813

9.3.1 UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP 814

9.3.2 Void 814

9.3.3 Void 814

9.4 GSM Measurements 814

9.4.1 GSM carrier RSSI 814

9.5 CDMA2000 1x RTT Measurements 814

9.5.1 CDMA2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength 814

9.6 PCMAX,c 815

9.6.1 Report Mapping 815

9.6.2 Estimation Period 815

9.6.3 Reporting Delay 815

9.7 IEEE802.11 Measurements 815

9.7.1 WLAN RSSI 815

9.7.2 WLAN RSSI Measurement Report Mapping 815

9.8 MBSFN Measurements 816

9.8.1 Introduction 816

9.8.2 MBSFN RSRP 816

9.8.2.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 816

9.8.2.2 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping 817

9.8.2.3 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 817

9.8.2.4 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 818

9.8.2.5 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 818

9.8.2.6 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 370.37Hz subcarrier spacing 818

9.8.3 MBSFN RSRQ 819

9.8.3.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 819

9.8.3.2 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping 819

9.8.3.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 820

9.8.3.4 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 820

9.8.3.5 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 820

9.8.3.6 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 370.37 kHz subcarrier spacing 821

9.8.4 MCH BLER 821

9.8.4.1 Measurement report mapping for MCH BLER 821

9.8.4.2 Measurement report mapping for MCH Block Number 822

9.9 ProSe Measurements 823

9.9.1 Introduction 823

9.9.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 823

9.9.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 823

9.9.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 824

9.9.3 Intra-Frequency SD-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 825

9.9.3.1 Absolute SD-RSRP Accuracy 825

9.9.3.2 Relative Accuracy of SD-RSRP 825

9.10 V2X Measurements 826

9.10.1 Introduction 826

9.10.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 826

9.10.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 826

9.10.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 827

9.10.3 PSSCH-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 827

9.10.3.1 Intra-frequency Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy 827

9.10.4 S-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements 828

9.10.4.1 Intra-frequency absolute S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 828

9.10.4.2 Intra-frequency relative S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 828

9.11 NR Measurements 829

9.11.1 NR SS-RSRP Measurements 829

9.11.1A NR SS-RSRP Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 829

9.11.2 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements 830

9.11.2A NR SS-RSRQ Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 830

9.11.3 NR SS-SINR Measurements 830

9.11.4 NR SS-RSRP Measurements under CCA 831

9.11.5 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements under CCA 831

9.11.6 NR SS-SINR Measurements under CCA 831

9.11.7 NR RSSI Measurements under CCA 831

9.11.8 NR Channel Occupancy Measurements under CCA 832

10 Measurements Performance Requirements for E-UTRAN 832

10.1 Received Interference Power 832

10.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement 832

10.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement 832

10.1.3 Received Interference Power measurement report mapping 833

10.2 Angle of Arrival (AOA) 833

10.2.1 Range/mapping 833

10.3 Timing Advance (TADV) 833

10.3.1 Report mapping 833

11 ProSe Requirements in Any Cell Selection state 834

11.1 Introduction 834

11.2 UE Transmit Timing for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 834

11.2.1 Introduction 834

11.2.2 ProSe UE transmission timing 834

11.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 835

11.3.1 Introduction 835

11.3.2 Requirements 835

11.4 Measurements for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 835

11.4.1 Introduction 835

11.4.2 Requirements 835

11.4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD 835

11.4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD 836

11.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe Synchronization Reference 836

11.5.1 Introduction 836

11.5.2 Selection/Reselection to intra-frequency SyncRef UE 836

11.5.2.1 Introduction 836

11.5.2.2 Requirements 836

11.6 Void 837

11.7 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 837

11.7.1 Introduction 837

11.7.2 Selection / Reselection of intra-frequency ProSe relay UE 837

12 V2V Sidelink Communication Requirements for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 837

12.1 Introduction 837

12.2 Transmit Timing 838

12.2.1 GNSS as timing reference 838

12.3 Interruption 838

12.4 Reliability of GNSS signal 838

13 V2X Requirements 838

13.1 Introduction 838

13.2 UE Transmit Timing 839

13.2.1 Introduction 839

13.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 839

13.2.3 Serving cell/PCell as synchronization reference source 839

13.2.4 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 839

13.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 839

13.3.1 Introduction 839

13.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with Serving cell / PCell as synchronization reference source 839

13.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 840

13.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 840

13.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 841

13.5 Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection measurements 842

13.5.1 Introduction 842

13.5.2 PSSCH-RSRP measurements 842

13.5.3 S-RSSI measurements 842

13.6 Congestion Control measurements 842

13.7 Interruption 842

13.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 842

13.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization reference source change 842

13.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 843

13.7.4 Interruptions to WAN due to NR V2X sidelink communication 843

13.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 843

13.9 Component Carrier Addition and Release Delay for V2X Sidelink Carrier Aggregation 844

13.10 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source for V2X Carrier Aggregation 844

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 818

A.1 Purpose of annex 818

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 818

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 36.133 818

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 818

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 818

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 819

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 819

A.3 RRM test configurations 820

A.3.1 Reference Measurement Channels 820

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 820

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 820

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 825

A.3.1.1.3 FDD for UE category 0 828

A.3.1.1.4 HD-FDD for UE category 0 829

A.3.1.1.5 TDD for UE category 0 830

A.3.1.1.6 Frame Structure 3 831

A.3.1.2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH 832

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 832

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 832

A.3.1.2.3 HD-FDD for UE category 0 833

A.3.1.2.4 FS 3 833

A.3.1.3 MPDCCH Reference Channels for Cat-M1 UEs 833

A.3.1.3.1 FDD in CEModeA 834

A.3.1.3.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 834

A.3.1.3.3 TDD in CEModeA 835

A.3.1.3.4 FDD in CEModeB 835

A.3.1.3.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 836

A.3.1.3.6 TDD in CEModeB 836

A.3.1.4 PDSCH Reference Channel for Cat-M1 UEs 837

A.3.1.4.1 FDD in CEModeA 837

A.3.1.4.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 838

A.3.1.4.3 TDD in CEModeA 839

A.3.1.4.4 FDD in CEModeB 840

A.3.1.4.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 841

A.3.1.4.6 TDD in CEModeB 841

A.3.1.5 NPDSCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 842

A.3.1.5.1 HD-FDD in-band operation 842

A.3.1.5.2 Void 843

A.3.1.5.3 HD-FDD standalone operation 843

A.3.1.5.4 Void 844

A.3.1.5.5 HD-FDD guard band operation 844

A.3.1.5.6 Void 845

A.3.1.5.7 TDD in-band operation 845

A.3.1.5.8 TDD standalone operation 845

A.3.1.5.9 TDD guard band operation 846

A.3.1.6 NPDCCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 846

A.3.1.6.1 In-band operation 846

A.3.1.6.2 Void 847

A.3.1.6.3 Standalone operation 847

A.3.1.6.4 Void 847

A.3.1.6.5 Guard band operation 847

A.3.1.6.6 Void 848

A.3.2 OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 848

A.3.2.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD 848

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 849

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 849

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 850

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 850

A.3.2.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 851

A.3.2.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 852

A.3.2.1.7 OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN) 852

A.3.2.1.8 OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 852

A.3.2.1.9 OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 853

A.3.2.1.10 OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 854

A.3.2.1.11 OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 854

A.3.2.1.12 OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 855

A.3.2.1.13 OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 855

A.3.2.1.14 OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 856

A.3.2.1.15 OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 856

A.3.2.1.16 OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 857

A.3.2.1.17 OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 857

A.3.2.1.18 OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 858

A.3.2.1.19 OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 858

A.3.2.1.20 OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 859

A.3.2.1.21 OCNG FDD pattern 21: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 859

A.3.2.1.22 OCNG FDD pattern 22: Generic resource blocks allocation in 5MHz (without MBSFN) 860

A.3.2.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD 860

A.3.2.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 861

A.3.2.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 861

A.3.2.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 862

A.3.2.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 862

A.3.2.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 863

A.3.2.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 864

A.3.2.2.7 OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 865

A.3.2.2.8 OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 866

A.3.2.2.9 OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 866

A.3.2.2.10 OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 867

A.3.2.2.11 OCNG TDD pattern 11: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 867

A.3.2.3 OCNG Patterns for Narrowband IoT 868

A.3.2.3.1 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 869

A.3.2.3.2 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 870

A.3.2.3.3 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 870

A.3.2.3.4 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 4: In-band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 871

A.3.2.3.5 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 5: guard band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 872

A.3.2.3.6 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 873

A.3.2.3.7 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 874

A.3.2.3.8 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 875

A.3.2.4 OCNG Patterns for V2X sidelink 876

A.3.2.4.1 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 876

A.3.2.4.2 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 2: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 877

A.3.3 Reference DRX Configurations 877

A.3.4 ABS Transmission Configurations 878

A.3.4.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 878

A.3.4.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH 878

A.3.4.1.2 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH 878

A.3.4.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 879

A.3.4.2.1 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna 879

A.3.4.2.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna 880

A.3.5 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases 880

A.3.5.1 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss 880

A.3.6 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations 881

A.3.6.1 Introduction 881

A.3.7 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 881

A.3.7.1 Introduction 881

A.3.7.2 Principle of testing 881

A.3.8 Antenna Configuration 881

A.3.8.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 881

A.3.8.1.1 Introduction 881

A.3.8.1.2 Principle of testing 881

A.3.8.1.2.1 Single carrier tests 881

A.3.8.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 882

A.3.8.1.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 883

A.3.8.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 883

A.3.8.2 Antenna connection for 8 Rx capable UEs 883

A.3.8.2.1 Introduction 883

A.3.8.2.2 Principle of testing 883

A.3.8.2.2.1 Single carrier tests 883

A.3.8.2.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 884

A.3.8.2.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 884

A.3.8.2.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 884

A.3.8.2.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 8RX is supported 884

A.3.9 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 884

A.3.9.1 Introduction 884

A.3.9.2 Principle of testing 884

A.3.10 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 885

A.3.10.1 Introduction 885

A.3.10.2 Principle of testing 885

A.3.11 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous Dual Connectivity 885

A.3.11.1 Introduction 885

A.3.11.2 Principle of Testing 885

A.3.12 Proximity-based Services 885

A.3.12.1 Introduction 885

A.3.12.2 Reference DRX configurations for ProSe tests 885

A.3.12.3 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 886

A.3.12.3.1 Introduction 886

A.3.12.3.2 Principle of testing 886

A.3.12.4 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Discovery 886

A.3.12.5 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Communication 893

A.3.12.6 Reference Measurement Channels for ProSe Direct Discovery 896

A.3.12.6.1 FDD 896

A.3.12.7 Reference measurement channels for ProSe Direct Communication 896

A.3.12.7.1 FDD 896

A.3.12.8 ProSe Receive Traffic Generator 897

A.3.12.8.1 ProSe Direct Communication Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 897

A.3.12.8.2 ProSe Direct Discovery Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 897

A.3.13 Time Offset between Cells 898

A.3.13.1 Introduction 898

A.3.13.2 Definition 898

A.3.14 Carrier Aggregation under operation with Frame Structure 3 Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 898

A.3.14.1 Introduction 898

A.3.14.2 Principle of testing 898

A.3.15 Dual connectivity test cases with different combination of duplex mode 898

A.3.15.1 Introduction 898

A.3.15.2 Principle of testing 898

A.3.16 Reference PRACH Configurations 899

A.3.17 Listen before talk model 899

A.3.17.1 Introduction 899

A.3.17.2 Definition 899

A.3.18 Reference NPRACH Configurations 900

A.3.19 Dual connectivity test cases with different bandwidth combinations 901

A.3.19.1 Introduction 901

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 901

A.3.20 Category M1 UE Test Cases 902

A.3.20.1 Introduction 902

A.3.20.2 Principle of Cat-M1 UE Testing 902

A.3.20.3 Principle of Cat-M1 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 903

A.3.21 V2V Sidelink Communication on Dedicated V2V Carrier 904

A.3.21.1 Introduction 904

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2V Sidelink Communication 904

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2V Sidelink Communication 905

A.3.22 Category 1bis UE Test Cases 906

A.3.22.1 Introduction 906

A.3.22.2 Principle of Category 1bis UE Testing 906

A.3.23 Category NB2 UE Test Cases 910

A.3.23.1 Introduction 910

A.3.23.2 Principle of Category NB2 UE Testing 910

A.3.24 V2X sidelink communication 913

A.3.24.1 Introduction 913

A.3.24.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 914

A.3.24.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 918

A.3.25 Category M2 UE Test Cases 919

A.3.25.1 Introduction 919

A.3.25.2 Principle of Cat-M2 UE Testing 919

A.3.25.3 Principle of Cat-M2 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 920

A.3.26 sTTI and processing time reduction test cases with different sTTI/processing time reduction scheme 921

A.3.26.1 Introduction 921

A.3.26.2 Principle of testing 921

A.3.27 LTE INACTIVE Cell Re-selection Test Cases 921

A.3.27.1 Introduction 921

A.3.27.2 Principle of INACTIVE cell re-selection Testing 921

A.4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state 921

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection 921

A.4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case 921

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 921

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 923

A.4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case 924

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 924

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 925

A.4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case 926

A.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 926

A.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 927

A.4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case 928

A.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 928

A.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 929

A.4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case 930

A.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 930

A.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 931

A.4.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case 932

A.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 932

A.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 933

A.4.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 934

A.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 934

A.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 935

A.4.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 936

A.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 936

A.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 937

A.4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 938

A.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 938

A.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 938

A.4.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 938

A.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 938

A.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 942

A.4.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 942

A.4.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 942

A.4.2.11.2 Test Requirements 946

A.4.2.12 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 946

A.4.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 946

A.4.2.12.2 Test Requirements 948

A.4.2.13 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 949

A.4.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 949

A.4.2.13.2 Test Requirements 950

A.4.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 951

A.4.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 951

A.4.2.14.2 Test Requirements 952

A.4.2.15 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 953

A.4.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 953

A.4.2.15.2 Test Requirements 954

A.4.2.16 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 955

A.4.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 955

A.4.2.16.2 Test Requirements 956

A.4.2.17 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 957

A.4.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 957

A.4.2.17.2 Test Requirements 958

A.4.2.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 959

A.4.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 959

A.4.2.18.2 Test Requirements 961

A.4.2.19 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 962

A.4.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 962

A.4.2.19.2 Test Requirements 964

A.4.2.20 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 965

A.4.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 965

A.4.2.20.2 Test Requirements 966

A.4.2.21 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 967

A.4.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 967

A.4.2.21.2 Test Requirements 968

A.4.2.22 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 969

A.4.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 969

A.4.2.22.2 Test Requirements 970

A.4.2.23 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 971

A.4.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 971

A.4.2.23.2 Test Requirements 972

A.4.2.24 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 973

A.4.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 973

A.4.2.24.2 Test Requirements 976

A.4.2.25 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 977

A.4.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 977

A.4.2.25.2 Test Requirements 978

A.4.2.26 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 979

A.4.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 979

A.4.2.26.2 Test Requirements 980

A.4.2.27 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 981

A.4.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 981

A.4.2.27.2 Test Requirements 982

A.4.2.28 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 983

A.4.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 983

A.4.2.28.2 Test Requirements 984

A.4.2.29 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 985

A.4.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 985

A.4.2.29.2 Test Requirements 986

A.4.2.30 E-UTRAN TDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 987

A.4.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 987

A.4.2.30.2 Test Requirements 988

A.4.2.31 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 989

A.4.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 989

A.4.2.31.2 Test Requirements 990

A.4.2.32 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 991

A.4.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 991

A.4.2.32.2 Test Requirements 992

A.4.2.33 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 993

A.4.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 993

A.4.2.33.2 Test Requirements 994

A.4.2.34 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 995

A.4.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 995

A.4.2.34.2 Test Requirements 996

A.4.2.35 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 997

A.4.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 997

A.4.2.35.2 Test Requirements 999

A.4.2.36 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1000

A.4.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1000

A.4.2.36.2 Test Requirements 1002

A.4.2.37 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1003

A.4.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1003

A.4.2.37.2 Test Requirements 1005

A.4.2.38 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1006

A.4.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1006

A.4.2.38.2 Test Requirements 1008

A.4.2.39 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1009

A.4.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1009

A.4.2.39.2 Test Requirements 1010

A.4.2.40 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1011

A.4.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1011

A.4.2.40.2 Test Requirements 1012

A.4.2.41 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with UE specific DRX 1013

A.4.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1013

A.4.2.41.2 Test Requirements 1016

A.4.2.42 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1017

A.4.2.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1017

A.4.2.42.2 Test Requirements 1019

A.4.2.43 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1020

A.4.2.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1020

A.4.2.43.2 Test Requirements 1022

A.4.2.44 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with UE specific DRX 1023

A.4.2.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1023

A.4.2.44.2 Test Requirements 1025

A.4.2.45 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1026

A.4.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1026

A.4.2.45.2 Test Requirements 1028

A.4.2.46 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1029

A.4.2.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1029

A.4.2.46.2 Test Requirements 1031

A.4.2.47 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation with UE specific DRX 1032

A.4.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1032

A.4.2.47.2 Test Requirements 1034

A.4.2.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1035

A.4.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1035

A.4.2.48.2 Test Requirements 1036

A.4.2.49 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1037

A.4.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1037

A.4.2.49.2 Test Requirements 1039

A.4.2.50 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1040

A.4.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1040

A.4.2.50.2 Test Requirements 1042

A.4.2.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1043

A.4.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1043

A.4.2.51.2 Test Requirements 1045

A.4.2.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1046

A.4.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1046

A.4.2.52.2 Test Requirements 1048

A.4.2.53 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1049

A.4.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1049

A.4.2.53.2 Test Requirements 1050

A.4.2.54 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1051

A.4.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1051

A.4.2.54.2 Test Requirements 1053

A.4.2.55 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1054

A.4.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1054

A.4.2.55.2 Test Requirements 1056

A.4.2.56 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1057

A.4.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1057

A.4.2.56.2 Test Requirements 1058

A.4.3 E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection 1059

A.4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD: 1059

A.4.3.1.1 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority 1059

A.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1059

A.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1061

A.4.3.1.2 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1061

A.4.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1061

A.4.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1064

A.4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1064

A.4.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1064

A.4.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1067

A.4.3.1.4 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth 1067

A.4.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1067

A.4.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1068

A.4.3.1.5 Idle mode FDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1068

A.4.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1068

A.4.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1071

A.4.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD: 1072

A.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1072

A.4.3.2.1.1 Void 1072

A.4.3.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option 1072

A.4.3.2.1.3 Void 1074

A.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1074

A.4.3.2.2.1 1.28Mcps TDD option 1074

A.4.3.2A E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1074

A.4.3.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1074

A.4.3.2A.2 Test Requirements 1078

A.4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD: 1078

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1078

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1081

A.4.3.3A Idle mode TDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1081

A.4.3.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1081

A.4.3.3A.2 Test Requirements 1086

A.4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD: 1087

A.4.3.4.1 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority 1087

A.4.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1087

A.4.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1089

A.4.3.4.2 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority 1089

A.4.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1089

A.4.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1091

A.4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority 1091

A.4.3.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1091

A.4.3.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1094

A.4.3.4.4 E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1094

A.4.3.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1094

A.4.3.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1098

A.4.4 E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection 1098

A.4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM: 1098

A.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1098

A.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1100

A.4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM: 1100

A.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1100

A.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1102

A.4.5 E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection 1103

A.4.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD 1103

A.4.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1103

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1103

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1105

A.4.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD 1105

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1105

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1105

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1108

A.4.6 E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1X Cell Re-Selection 1108

A.4.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X 1108

A.4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1108

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1108

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1111

A.4.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X 1111

A.4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD –cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1111

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1111

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1114

A.4.7 Idle State Positioning Measurement for UE category NB1 1114

A.4.7.1 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1114

A.4.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1114

A.4.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1119

A.4.7.2 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1120

A.4.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1120

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1124

A.4.7.3 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1125

A.4.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1125

A.4.7.3.2 Test Requirements 1129

A.4.7.4 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1130

A.4.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1130

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1134

A.5 E-UTRAN RRC CONNECTED Mode Mobility 1135

A.5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 1135

A.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover 1135

A.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1135

A.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1137

A.5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover 1137

A.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1137

A.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1139

A.5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1139

A.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1139

A.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1141

A.5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1141

A.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1141

A.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1143

A.5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover: unknown target cell 1143

A.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1143

A.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1145

A.5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover; unknown Target Cell 1145

A.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1145

A.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1147

A.5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1147

A.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1147

A.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1150

A.5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1150

A.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1150

A.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1153

A.5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth 1153

A.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1153

A.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1154

A.5.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1154

A.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1154

A.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1156

A.5.1.11 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1156

A.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1156

A.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1158

A.5.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1158

A.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1158

A.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1160

A.5.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1160

A.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1160

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1162

A.5.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1163

A.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1163

A.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1164

A.5.1.15 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1165

A.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1165

A.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1166

A.5.1.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1167

A.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1167

A.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1168

A.5.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1169

A.5.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1169

A.5.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1170

A.5.1.18 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1171

A.5.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1171

A.5.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1172

A.5.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1173

A.5.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1173

A.5.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1174

A.5.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1175

A.5.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1175

A.5.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1176

A.5.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1177

A.5.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1177

A.5.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1178

A.5.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1178

A.5.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1178

A.5.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1180

A.5.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1180

A.5.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1180

A.5.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1182

A.5.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1182

A.5.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1182

A.5.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1184

A.5.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1184

A.5.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1184

A.5.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1186

A.5.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1187

A.5.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1187

A.5.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1188

A.5.1.27 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1189

A.5.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1189

A.5.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1190

A.5.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1191

A.5.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1191

A.5.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1192

A.5.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1193

A.5.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1193

A.5.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1194

A.5.1.30 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1195

A.5.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1195

A.5.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1196

A.5.1.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1197

A.5.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1197

A.5.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1198

A.5.1.32 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1199

A.5.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1199

A.5.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1200

A.5.1.33 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1201

A.5.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1201

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1202

A.5.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1203

A.5.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1203

A.5.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1204

A.5.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1205

A.5.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1205

A.5.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1206

A.5.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1207

A.5.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1207

A.5.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1208

A.5.1.37 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1209

A.5.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1209

A.5.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1210

A.5.1.38 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1211

A.5.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1211

A.5.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1212

A.5.1.39 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1213

A.5.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1213

A.5.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1214

A.5.1.40 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1215

A.5.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1215

A.5.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1216

A.5.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1217

A.5.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1217

A.5.1.41.2 Test Requirements 1219

A.5.1.42 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1220

A.5.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1220

A.5.1.42.2 Test Requirements 1221

A.5.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1222

A.5.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1222

A.5.1.43.2 Test Requirements 1223

A.5.1.44 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1224

A.5.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1224

A.5.1.44.2 Test Requirements 1225

A.5.1.45 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1226

A.5.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1226

A.5.1.45.1 Test Requirements 1227

A.5.1.46 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1228

A.5.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1228

A.5.1.46.2 Test Requirements 1229

A.5.1.47 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1230

A.5.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1230

A.5.1.47.2 Test Requirements 1231

A.5.1.48 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1232

A.5.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1232

A.5.1.48.2 Test Requirements 1233

A.5.1.49 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1234

A.5.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1234

A.5.1.49.2 Test Requirements 1235

A.5.1.50 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1236

A.5.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.5.1.50.2 Test Requirements 1237

A.5.1.51 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1238

A.5.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1238

A.5.1.51.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.5.1.52 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1240

A.5.152.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1240

A.5.1.52.2 Test Requirements 1243

A.5.1.53 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1244

A.5.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1244

A.5.1.53.2 Test Requirements 1246

A.5.1.54 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1247

A.5.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1247

A.5.1.54.2 Test Requirements 1249

A.5.1.55 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1250

A.5.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1250

A.5.1.56 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1254

A.5.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1254

A.5.1.56.2 Test Requirements 1257

A.5.1.57 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1258

A.5.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1258

A.5.1.57.2 Test Requirements 1260

A.5.1.58 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1260

A.5.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1260

A.5.1.58.2 Test Requirements 1263

A.5.2 E-UTRAN Handover to other RATs 1263

A.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover 1263

A.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1263

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1265

A.5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Handover 1266

A.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1266

A.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1269

A.5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM Handover 1269

A.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1269

A.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1270

A.5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD Handover 1271

A.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1271

A.5.2.4.1.1 Void 1271

A.5.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1271

A.5.2.4.1.3 Void 1273

A.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1273

A.5.2.4.2.1 Void 1273

A.5.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1273

A.5.2.4.2.3 Void 1273

A.5.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Handover 1273

A.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1273

A.5.2.5.1.3 Void 1276

A.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1276

A.5.2.5.2.1 Void 1276

A.5.2.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1276

A.5.2.5.2.3 Void 1276

A.5.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover 1276

A.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1276

A.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1278

A.5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1279

A.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1279

A.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1281

A.5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1281

A.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1281

A.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1282

A.5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1283

A.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1283

A.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1284

A.5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell 1285

A.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1285

A.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1287

A.5.2.10A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1287

A.5.2.10A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1287

A.5.2.10A.2 Test Requirements 1290

A.5.2.10B E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1290

A.5.2.10B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.5.2.10B.2 Test Requirements 1293

A.5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth 1293

A.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1293

A.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1293

A.5.3 E-UTRAN Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 1294

A.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover 1294

A.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1294

A.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1296

A.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1296

A.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1296

A.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1299

A.5.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1299

A.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1299

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1302

A.5.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover; Unknown Target cell 1302

A.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1302

A.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1303

A.5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Handover 1304

A.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1304

A.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1307

A.5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1307

A.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1307

A.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1310

A.6 RRC Connection Control 1310

A.6.1 RRC Re-establishment 1310

A.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1310

A.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1310

A.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1311

A.6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1312

A.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1312

A.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1313

A.6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1314

A.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1314

A.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1316

A.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1316

A.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1317

A.6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz bandwidth 1318

A.6.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1318

A.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1318

A.6.1.6 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1318

A.6.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1318

A.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1320

A.6.1.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1321

A.6.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1321

A.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1322

A.6.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1323

A.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1323

A.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1324

A.6.1.9 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1325

A.6.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1325

A.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1326

A.6.1.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1327

A.6.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1327

A.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1328

A.6.1.11 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1329

A.6.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1329

A.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1330

A.6.1.12 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1331

A.6.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1331

A.6.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1332

A.6.1.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1333

A.6.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1333

A.6.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1334

A.6.1.14 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1335

A.6.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1335

A.6.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1336

A.6.1.15 HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1337

A.6.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1337

A.6.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1339

A.6.1.16 HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1340

A.6.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1340

A.6.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1342

A.6.1.17 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1343

A.6.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1343

A.6.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1344

A.6.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1345

A.6.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1345

A.6.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1346

A.6.1.19 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1347

A.6.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1347

A.6.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1348

A.6.1.20 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1349

A.6.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1349

A.6.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1350

A.6.1.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1351

A.6.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1351

A.6.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1352

A.6.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1353

A.6.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1353

A.6.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1354

A.6.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1355

A.6.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1355

A.6.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1357

A.6.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1358

A.6.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1358

A.6.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1360

A.6.2 Random Access 1361

A.6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1361

A.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1361

A.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1362

A.6.2.1.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1362

A.6.2.1.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1362

A.6.2.1.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1362

A.6.2.1.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1363

A.6.2.1.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1363

A.6.2.1.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1363

A.6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1363

A.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1363

A.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1364

A.6.2.2.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1365

A.6.2.2.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1365

A.6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1365

A.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1365

A.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1367

A.6.2.3.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1367

A.6.2.3.2.2 No Random Access Response reception 1367

A.6.2.3.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1367

A.6.2.3.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1368

A.6.2.3.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1368

A.6.2.3.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1368

A.6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1368

A.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1368

A.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1370

A.6.2.4.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1370

A.6.2.4.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1370

A.6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1370

A.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1370

A.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1371

A.6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1371

A.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1371

A.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1371

A.6.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1372

A.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1372

A.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1374

A.6.2.7.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1374

A.6.2.7.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1374

A.6.2.7.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1374

A.6.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1375

A.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1375

A.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1377

A.6.2.8.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1377

A.6.2.8.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1377

A.6.2.8.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1377

A.6.2.9 3DL/3UL TDD CA Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 2 SCells 1378

A.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1378

A.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1381

A.6.2.9.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1381

A.6.2.9.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1382

A.6.2.9.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1382

A.6.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1383

A.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1383

A.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1385

A.6.2.10.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1385

A.6.2.10.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1386

A.6.2.10.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1386

A.6.2.10.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1386

A.6.2.10.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1386

A.6.2.10.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1386

A.6.2.10.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1387

A.6.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1387

A.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1387

A.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1389

A.6.2.11.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1389

A.6.2.11.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1390

A.6.2.11.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1390

A.6.2.11.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1390

A.6.2.11.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1390

A.6.2.11.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1390

A.6.2.11.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1391

A.6.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1391

A.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1391

A.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1393

A.6.2.12.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1393

A.6.2.12.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1394

A.6.2.12.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1394

A.6.2.12.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1394

A.6.2.12.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1394

A.6.2.12.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1394

A.6.2.12.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1395

A.6.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1395

A.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1395

A.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1397

A.6.2.13.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1397

A.6.2.13.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1398

A.6.2.13.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1398

A.6.2.13.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1398

A.6.2.13.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1398

A.6.2.13.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1398

A.6.2.13.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1399

A.6.2.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1399

A.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1399

A.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1401

A.6.2.14.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1401

A.6.2.14.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1402

A.6.2.14.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1402

A.6.2.14.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1402

A.6.2.14.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1402

A.6.2.14.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1402

A.6.2.14.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1403

A.6.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1403

A.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1403

A.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1405

A.6.2.15.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1405

A.6.2.15.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1406

A.6.2.15.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1406

A.6.2.15.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1406

A.6.2.15.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1406

A.6.2.15.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1406

A.6.2.15.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1407

A.6.2.16 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1407

A.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1407

A.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 1410

A.6.2.16.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1410

A.6.2.16.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1411

A.6.2.16.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1411

A.6.2.16.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1411

A.6.2.16.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1411

A.6.2.16.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1411

A.6.2.16.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1411

A.6.2.17 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1412

A.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1412

A.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 1415

A.6.2.17.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1415

A.6.2.17.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1416

A.6.2.17.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1416

A.6.2.17.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1416

A.6.2.17.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1416

A.6.2.17.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1416

A.6.2.17.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1416

A.6.2.18 Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1417

A.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1417

A.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 1420

A.6.2.18.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1420

A.6.2.18.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1421

A.6.2.18.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1421

A.6.2.18.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.18.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.18.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1421

A.6.2.18.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1421

A.6.2.19 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1422

A.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1422

A.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 1424

A.6.2.19.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1424

A.6.2.19.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1425

A.6.2.19.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1425

A.6.2.19.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1425

A.6.2.19.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1425

A.6.2.19.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1425

A.6.2.19.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1425

A.6.2.20 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1426

A.6.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1426

A.6.2.20.2 Test Requirements 1428

A.6.2.20.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1428

A.6.2.20.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1429

A.6.2.20.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1429

A.6.2.20.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1429

A.6.2.20.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1429

A.6.2.20.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1429

A.6.2.20.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1429

A.6.2.21 TDD Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1430

A.6.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1430

A.6.2.21.2 Test Requirements 1432

A.6.2.21.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1432

A.6.2.21.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1433

A.6.2.21.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1433

A.6.2.21.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1433

A.6.2.21.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1433

A.6.2.21.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1433

A.6.2.21.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1433

A.6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 1434

A.6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD 1434

A.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1434

A.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1436

A.6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD 1436

A.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1436

A.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1438

A.6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1438

A.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1438

A.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1439

A.6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1440

A.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1440

A.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1441

A.6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1442

A.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1442

A.6.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1444

A.6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1444

A.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1444

A. 6.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1447

A.6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1447

A.6.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1447

A.6.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1450

A.6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1450

A.6.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1450

A.6.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1453

A.6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information 1453

A.6.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1453

A.6.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1455

A.6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1455

A.6.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.6.3.10.2 Test Requirements 1457

A.6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1457

A.6.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.6.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1459

A.6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided 1459

A.6.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1459

A.6.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1462

A.6.3.13 Redirection from E-UTRA to NR FR1 for redcap UE 1462

A.6.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1462

A.6.3.13.2 Test Parameters 1462

A.6.3.13.3 Test Requirements 1466

A.7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics 1443

A.7.1 UE Transmit Timing 1443

A.7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1443

A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1443

A.7.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1444

A.7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1445

A.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1445

A.7.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1447

A.7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1448

A.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1448

A.7.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1450

A.7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1451

A.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1451

A.7.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1452

A.7.1.4A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell for 20 MHz + 10 MHz 1453

A.7.1.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1453

A.7.1.4A.2 Test Requirements 1453

A.7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth 1453

A.7.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1453

A.7.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1454

A.7.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1454

A.7.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1454

A.7.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1456

A.7.1.7 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1457

A.7.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.7.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1458

A.7.1.7A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +20MHz 1459

A.7.1.7A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1459

A.7.1.7A.2 Test Requirements 1459

A.7.1.7B E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +10MHz 1459

A.7.1.7B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1459

A.7.1.7B.2 Test Requirements 1459

A.7.1.8 Void 1460

A.7.1.8.1 Void 1460

A.7.1.8.2 Void 1460

A.7.1.9 Void 1460

A.7.1.9.1 Void 1460

A.7.1.9.2 Void 1460

A.7.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1460

A.7.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1460

A.7.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1462

A.7.1.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1462

A.7.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1462

A.7.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1464

A.7.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1464

A.7.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1464

A.7.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1466

A.7.1.13 3DL/3UL TDD CA UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 2 SCells 1466

A.7.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1466

A.7.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1468

A.7.1.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1469

A.7.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1469

A.7.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1470

A.7.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1470

A.7.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1470

A.7.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1471

A.7.1.16 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1472

A.7.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1472

A.7.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1473

A.7.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1474

A.7.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1474

A.7.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1476

A.7.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1477

A.7.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1477

A.7.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1479

A.7.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1480

A.7.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1480

A.7.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1481

A.7.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1481

A.7.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1481

A.7.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1483

A.7.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1483

A.7.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1483

A.7.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1485

A.7.1.22 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1485

A.7.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1485

A.7.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1487

A.7.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1487

A.7.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1487

A.7.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1489

A.7.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1489

A.7.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1489

A.7.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1490

A.7.1.25 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1491

A.7.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1491

A.7.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1492

A.7.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1493

A.7.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1493

A.7.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1494

A.7.1.27 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1495

A.7.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1495

A.7.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1497

A.7.1.28 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1497

A.7.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1497

A.7.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1499

A.7.2 UE Timing Advance 1500

A.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1500

A.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1500

A.7.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1501

A.7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1502

A.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1502

A.7.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1504

A.7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz 1504

A.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1504

A.7.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1504

A.7.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for SCell in sTAG 1504

A.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1504

A.7.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1507

A.7.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG 1507

A.7.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1507

A.7.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1509

A.7.2.5A E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +20 MHz 1509

A.7.2.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1509

A.7.2.5A.2 Test Requirements 1510

A.7.2.5B E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +10 MHz 1510

A.7.2.5B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1510

A.7.2.5B.2 Test Requirements 1510

A.7.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1510

A.7.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1510

A.7.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1513

A.7.2.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1513

A.7.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1513

A.7.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1515

A.7.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1515

A.7.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1515

A.7.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1517

A.7.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1518

A.7.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1519

A.7.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1519

A.7.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1520

A.7.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1520

A.7.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1520

A.7.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1522

A.7.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1522

A.7.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1522

A.7.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1524

A.7.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1525

A.7.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1525

A.7.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1526

A.7.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1527

A.7.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1527

A.7.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1529

A.7.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for UE Category NB1 in Standalone Mode under Enhanced Coverage 1529

A.7.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1529

A.7.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1531

A.7.3 Radio Link Monitoring 1531

A.7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1531

A.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1531

A.7.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1535

A.7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1535

A.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1535

A.7.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1539

A.7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1539

A.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1539

A.7.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1543

A.7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1543

A.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1543

A.7.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1547

A.7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1547

A.7.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1547

A.7.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1550

A.7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1551

A.7.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1551

A.7.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1554

A.7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1554

A.7.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1554

A.7.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1557

A.7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1557

A.7.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1557

A.7.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1560

A.7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction and Non-MBSFN ABS 1560

A.7.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1563

A.7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1563

A.7.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1563

A.7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1567

A.7.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1567

A.7.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1572

A.7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1572

A.7.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1572

A.7.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1577

A.7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1577

A.7.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1577

A.7.3.13.2 Test Requirements 1580

A.7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1580

A.7.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1580

A.7.3.14.2 Test Requirements 1583

A.7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1583

A.7.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1583

A.7.3.15.2 Test Requirements 1587

A.7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1587

A.7.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1587

A.7.3.16.2 Test Requirements 1592

A.7.3.17 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1592

A.7.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1592

A.7.3.17.2 Test Requirements 1596

A.7.3.18 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1596

A.7.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1596

A.7.3.18.2 Test Requirements 1600

A.7.3.19 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1600

A.7.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1600

A.7.3.19.2 Test Requirements 1605

A.7.3.20 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1605

A.7.3.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1605

A.7.3.20.2 Test Requirements 1610

A.7.3.21 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1610

A.7.3.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1610

A.7.3.21.2 Test Requirements 1615

A.7.3.22 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1615

A.7.3.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1615

A.7.3.22.2 Test Requirements 1620

A.7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1620

A.7.3.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1620

A.7.3.23.2 Test Requirements 1621

A.7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1621

A.7.3.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1621

A.7.3.24.2 Test Requirements 1622

A.7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth 1622

A.7.3.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1622

A.7.3.25.2 Test Requirements 1623

A.7.3.26 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1623

A.7.3.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1623

A.7.3.26.2 Test Requirements 1626

A.7.3.27 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1626

A.7.3.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1626

A.7.3.27.2 Test Requirements 1629

A.7.3.28 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1629

A.7.3.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1629

A.7.3.28.2 Test Requirements 1632

A.7.3.29 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1632

A.7.3.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1632

A.7.3.29.2 Test Requirements 1635

A.7.3.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1635

A.7.3.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1635

A.7.3.30.2 Test Requirements 1638

A.7.3.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1638

A.7.3.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1638

A.7.3.31.2 Test Requirements 1641

A.7.3.32 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1641

A.7.3.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1641

A.7.3.32.2 Test Requirements 1644

A.7.3.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1644

A.7.3.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1644

A.7.3.33.2 Test Requirements 1647

A.7.3.34 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1647

A.7.3.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1647

A.7.3.34.2 Test Requirements 1650

A.7.3.35 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE category 0 1650

A.7.3.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1650

A.7.3.35.2 Test Requirements 1653

A.7.3.36 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1653

A.7.3.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1653

A.7.3.36.2 Test Requirements 1656

A.7.3.37 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1656

A.7.3.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1656

A.7.3.37.2 Test Requirements 1659

A.7.3.38 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1659

A.7.3.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1659

A.7.3.38.2 Test Requirements 1662

A.7.3.39 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1662

A.7.3.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1662

A.7.3.39.2 Test Requirements 1665

A.7.3.40 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1666

A.7.3.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1666

A.7.3.40.2 Test Requirements 1668

A.7.3.41 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1669

A.7.3.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1669

A.7.3.41.2 Test Requirements 1672

A.7.3.42 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1672

A.7.3.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1672

A.7.3.42.2 Test Requirements 1675

A.7.3.43 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1675

A.7.3.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1675

A.7.3.43.2 Test Requirements 1678

A.7.3.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1678

A.7.3.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1678

A.7.3.44.2 Test Requirements 1681

A.7.3.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1682

A.7.3.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1682

A.7.3.45.2 Test Requirements 1684

A.7.3.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1685

A.7.3.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1685

A.7.3.46.2 Test Requirements 1688

A.7.3.47 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1688

A.7.3.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1688

A.7.3.47.2 Test Requirements 1691

A.7.3.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1691

A.7.3.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1691

A.7.3.48.2 Test Requirements 1694

A.7.3.49 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1694

A.7.3.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1694

A.7.3.49.2 Test Requirements 1697

A.7.3.50 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1697

A.7.3.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1697

A.7.3.50.2 Test Requirements 1700

A.7.3.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1700

A.7.3.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1700

A.7.3.51.2 Test Requirements 1703

A.7.3.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1703

A.7.3.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1703

A.7.3.52.2 Test Requirements 1706

A.7.3.53 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1706

A.7.3.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1706

A.7.3.53.2 Test Requirements 1709

A.7.3.54 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1709

A.7.3.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1709

A.7.3.54.2 Test Requirements 1712

A.7.3.55 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1712

A.7.3.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1712

A.7.3.55.2 Test Requirements 1715

A.7.3.56 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1715

A.7.3.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1715

A.7.3.56.2 Test Requirements 1718

A.7.3.57 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1718

A.7.3.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1718

A.7.3.57.2 Test Requirements 1721

A.7.3.58 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1721

A.7.3.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1721

A.7.3.58.2 Test Requirements 1724

A.7.3.59 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1724

A.7.3.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1724

A.7.3.59.2 Test Requirements 1727

A.7.3.60 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1727

A.7.3.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1727

A.7.3.60.2 Test Requirements 1731

A.7.3.61 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1731

A.7.3.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1731

A.7.3.61.2 Test Requirements 1735

A.7.3.62 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1735

A.7.3.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1735

A.7.3.62.2 Test Requirements 1739

A.7.3.63 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1739

A.7.3.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1739

A.7.3.63.2 Test Requirements 1743

A.7.3.64 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1743

A.7.3.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1743

A.7.3.64.2 Test Requirements 1746

A.7.3.65 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1747

A.7.3.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1747

A.7.3.65.2 Test Requirements 1750

A.7.3.66 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1751

A.7.3.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1751

A.7.3.66.2 Test Requirements 1753

A.7.3.67 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1754

A.7.3.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1754

A.7.3.67.2 Test Requirements 1757

A.7.3.68 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1758

A.7.3.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1758

A.7.3.68.2 Test Requirements 1760

A.7.3.69 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1760

A.7.3.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1760

A.7.3.69.2 Test Requirements 1762

A.7.3.70 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1762

A.7.3.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1762

A.7.3.70.2 Test Requirements 1764

A.7.3.71 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1764

A.7.3.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1764

A.7.3.71.2 Test Requirements 1767

A.7.3.72 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1767

A.7.3.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1767

A.7.3.72.2 Test Requirements 1769

A.7.3.73 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1769

A.7.3.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1769

A.7.3.73.2 Test Requirements 1771

A.7.3.74 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1771

A.7.3.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1771

A.7.3.74.2 Test Requirements 1774

A.7.3.75 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1774

A.7.3.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1774

A.7.3.75.2 Test Requirements 1776

A.7.3.76 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1777

A.7.3.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1777

A.7.3.76.2 Test Requirements 1780

A.7.3.77 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1780

A.7.3.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1780

A.7.3.77.2 Test Requirements 1783

A.7.3.78 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1783

A.7.3.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1783

A.7.3.78.2 Test Requirements 1786

A.7.3.79 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1786

A.7.3.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1786

A.7.3.79.2 Test Requirements 1789

A.7.3.80 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1789

A.7.3.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1789

A.7.3.80.2 Test Requirements 1792

A.7.3.81 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1792

A.7.3.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1792

A.7.3.81.2 Test Requirements 1795

A.7.3.82 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1795

A.7.3.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1795

A.7.3.82.2 Test Requirements 1798

A.7.3.83 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1798

A.7.3.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1798

A.7.3.83.2 Test Requirements 1799

A.7.3.84 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1800

A.7.3.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1800

A.7.3.84.2 Test Requirements 1802

A.7.3.85 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1802

A.7.3.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1802

A.7.3.85.2 Test Requirements 1803

A.7.3.86 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1804

A.7.3.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1804

A.7.3.86.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.7.3.87 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1806

A.7.3.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1806

A.7.3.87.2 Test Requirements 1808

A.7.3.88 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1809

A.7.3.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1809

A.7.3.88.2 Test Requirements 1813

A.7.3.89 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1813

A.7.3.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1813

A.7.3.89.2 Test Requirements 1817

A.7.3.90 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1817

A.7.3.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1817

A.7.3.90.2 Test Requirements 1821

A.7.3.91 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1821

A.7.3.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1821

A.7.3.91.2 Test Requirements 1825

A.7.3.92 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1825

A.7.3.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1825

A.7.3.92.2 Test Requirements 1828

A.7.3.93 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1829

A.7.3.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1829

A.7.3.93.2 Test Requirements 1832

A.7.3.94 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1833

A.7.3.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1833

A.7.3.94.2 Test Requirements 1835

A.7.3.95 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1836

A.7.3.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1836

A.7.3.95.2 Test Requirements 1839

A.7.3.96 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1839

A.7.3.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1839

A.7.3.97 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1841

A.7.3.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1841

A.7.3.97.2 Test Requirements 1844

A.7.3.98 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1844

A.7.3.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1844

A.7.3.98.2 Test Requirements 1847

A.7.3.99 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1847

A.7.3.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1847

A.7.3.99.2 Test Requirements 1850

A.7.3.100 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1850

A.7.3.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1850

A.7.3.100.2 Test Requirements 1852

A.7.3.101 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1852

A.7.3.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1852

A.7.3.101.2 Test Requirements 1854

A.7.4 Interruption for Dual Connectivity 1854

A.7.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1854

A.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1854

A.7.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1857

A.7.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1857

A.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1857

A.7.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1859

A.7.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous dual connectivity 1859

A.7.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1859

A.7.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1861

A.7.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1861

A.7.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1861

A.7.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1864

A.7.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1864

A.7.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1864

A.7.4.5.2 Test Requirements 1866

A.7.4.6 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1866

A.7.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1866

A.7.4.6.2 Test Requirements 1868

A.7.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1868

A.7.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1868

A.7.4.7.2 Test Requirements 1871

A.7.5 Proximity-based Services 1871

A.7.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1871

A.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1871

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1872

A.7.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1873

A.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1873

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1873

A.7.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1874

A.7.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1874

A.7.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1875

A.7.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1876

A.7.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1876

A.7.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1877

A.7.5.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication 1878

A.7.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1878

A.7.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1880

A.7.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery period less than 320ms 1881

A.7.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1881

A.7.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1882

A.7.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1883

A.7.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1883

A.7.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1885

A.7.5.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Cell reselection and timing accuracy for ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1885

A.7.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1885

A.7.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1887

A.7.5.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery reception on non-serving frequency 1888

A.7.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1888

A.7.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1890

A.7.5.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1891

A.7.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1891

A.7.5.10.2 Test Requirements 1893

A.7.5.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication on non-serving frequency 1894

A.7.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1894

A.7.5.11.2 Test Requirements 1896

A.7.5.12 E-UTRAN FDD - Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 1896

A.7.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1896

A.7.5.12.2 Test Requirements 1900

A.7.6 Interruption for carrier aggregation 1901

A.7.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1901

A.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1901

A.7.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1904

A.7.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1904

A.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1904

A.7.6.2.2 Test Requirements 1907

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures 1907

A.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1907

A.8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1907

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1907

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1909

A.8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1910

A.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1910

A.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1911

A.8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 1912

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1912

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1914

A.8.1.4 Void 1914

A.8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1914

A.8.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1914

A.8.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1916

A.8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1916

A.8.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1916

A.8.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1918

A.8.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1918

A.8.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1918

A.8.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1920

A.8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1921

A.8.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1921

A.8.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1923

A.8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth 1924

A.8.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1924

A.8.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1924

A.8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions in Synchronous Cells with DRX for 5 MHz Bandwidth 1924

A.8.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1924

A.8.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1925

A.8.1.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1925

A.8.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1925

A.8.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1927

A.8.1.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1928

A.8.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1928

A.8.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1929

A.8.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1930

A.8.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1930

A.8.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1932

A.8.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1932

A.8.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1932

A.8.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1934

A.8.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1935

A.8.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1935

A.8.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1936

A.8.1.16 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1937

A.8.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1937

A.8.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1939

A.8.1.17 Void 1939

A.8.1.18 Void 1939

A.8.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1939

A.8.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1939

A.8.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1941

A.8.1.20 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1942

A.8.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1942

A.8.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1944

A.8.1.21 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1944

A.8.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1944

A.8.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1946

A.8.1.22 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1947

A.8.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1947

A.8.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1949

A.8.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1949

A.8.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1949

A.8.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1950

A.8.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1951

A.8.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1951

A.8.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1953

A.8.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1953

A.8.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1953

A.8.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1955

A.8.1.26 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1955

A.8.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1955

A.8.1.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1958

A.8.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1958

A.8.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1960

A.8.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1960

A.8.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1960

A.8.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1962

A.8.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1962

A.8.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1962

A.8.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1964

A.8.1.30 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1965

A.8.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1965

A.8.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1967

A.8.1.31 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1967

A.8.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1967

A.8.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1969

A.8.1.32 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1970

A.8.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1970

A.8.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1971

A.8.1.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1972

A.8.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1972

A.8.1.33.2 Test Requirements 1973

A.8.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1974

A.8.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1974

A.8.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1975

A.8.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1976

A.8.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1976

A.8.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1977

A.8.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1978

A.8.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1978

A.8.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1979

A.8.1.37 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1980

A.8.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1980

A.8.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1982

A.8.1.38 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1982

A.8.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1982

A.8.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1983

A.8.1.39 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1984

A.8.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1984

A.8.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1986

A.8.1.40 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 1986

A.8.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1986

A.8.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1988

A.8.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1988

A.8.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1988

A.8.1.41.2 Test Requirement 1990

A.8.1.42 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1990

A.8.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1990

A.8.1.42.2 Test Requirement 1991

A.8.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1991

A.8.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1991

A.8.1.43.2 Test Requirements 1994

A.8.1.44 HD-FDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1994

A.8.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1994

A.8.1.44.2 Test Requirements 1997

A.8.1.45 HD-FDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in guard-band mode under normal coverage 1998

A.8.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1998

A.8.1.45.2 Test Requirements 2000

A.8.1.46 HD-FDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in standalone mode under normal coverage 2001

A.8.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2001

A.8.1.46.2 Test Requirements 2002

A.8.1.47 TDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 2003

A.8.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2003

A.8.1.47.2 Test Requirements 2005

A.8.1.48 TDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in guard-band mode under normal coverage 2006

A.8.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2006

A.8.1.48.2 Test Requirements 2008

A.8.1.49 TDD Intra-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in standalone mode under normal coverage 2009

A.8.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2009

A.8.1.49.2 Test Requirements 2010

A.8.150 HD-FDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 2011

A.8.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2011

A.8.1.50.2 Test Requirements 2013

A.8.1.51 HD-FDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in guard-band mode under normal coverage 2014

A.8.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2014

A.8.1.51.2 Test Requirements 2016

A.8.1.52 HD-FDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in standalone mode under normal coverage 2017

A.8.1.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2017

A.8.1.52.2 Test Requirements 2018

A.8.1.53 TDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 2019

A.8.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2019

A.8.1.53.2 Test Requirements 2021

A.8.1.54 TDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in guard-band mode under normal coverage 2022

A.8.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2022

A.8.1.54.2 Test Requirements 2024

A.8.1.55 TDD Inter-frequency neighbour cell measurement for UE category NB1 in standalone mode under normal coverage 2025

A.8.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2025

A.8.1.55.2 Test Requirements 2026

A.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency Measurements 2027

A.8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2027

A.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2027

A.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2028

A.8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 2029

A.8.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2029

A.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2031

A.8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2031

A.8.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2031

A.8.2.3.2 Test Requirements 2033

A.8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2034

A.8.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2034

A.8.2.4.2 Test Requirements 2036

A.8.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2036

A.8.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2036

A.8.2.5.2 Test Requirements 2038

A.8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2039

A.8.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2039

A.8.2.6.2 Test Requirements 2042

A.8.2.7 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2043

A.8.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2043

A.8.2.7.2 Test Requirements 2044

A.8.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2045

A.8.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2045

A.8.2.8.2 Test Requirements 2047

A.8.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2047

A.8.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2047

A.8.2.9.2 Test Requirements 2049

A.8.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2050

A.8.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2050

A.8.2.10.2 Test Requirements 2052

A.8.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 2052

A.8.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2052

A.8.2.11.2 Test Requirements 2054

A.8.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 2054

A.8.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2054

A.8.2.12.2 Test Requirements 2056

A.8.2.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 2057

A.8.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2057

A.8.2.13.2 Test Requirements 2059

A.8.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 2059

A.8.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2059

A.8.2.14.2 Test Requirement 2061

A.8.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2061

A.8.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2061

A.8.2.15.2 Test Requirements 2063

A.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2063

A.8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2063

A.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2063

A.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2065

A.8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2065

A.8.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2065

A.8.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2068

A.8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2068

A.8.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2068

A.8.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2071

A.8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2071

A.8.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2071

A.8.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2073

A.8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2073

A.8.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2075

A.8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2075

A.8.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.8.3.6.2 Test Requirements 2077

A.8.3.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2078

A.8.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2078

A.8.3.7.2 Test Requirements 2080

A.8.3.8 FDD-FDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2081

A.8.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2081

A.8.3.8.2 Test Requirements 2084

A.8.3.9 FDD-FDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2084

A.8.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2084

A.8.3.9.2 Test Requirements 2088

A.8.3.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2089

A.8.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2089

A.8.3.10.2 Test Requirements 2090

A.8.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with burst gap 2090

A.8.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2090

A.8.3.11.2 Test Requirement 2092

A.8.3.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2093

A.8.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2093

A.8.3.12.2 Test Requirement 2094

A.8.3.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2095

A.8.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2095

A.8.3.13.2 Test Requirement 2096

A.8.3.14 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2097

A.8.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2097

A.8.3.14.2 Test Requirement 2098

A.8.3.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2099

A.8.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2099

A.8.3.15.2 Test Requirement 2100

A.8.3.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA when DRX is used 2101

A.8.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2101

A.8.3.16.2 Test Requirement 2103

A.8.3.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2103

A.8.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2103

A.8.3.17.2 Test Requirement 2106

A.8.3.18 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2106

A.8.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2106

A.8.3.18.2 Test Requirement 2109

A.8.3.19 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2109

A.8.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2109

A.8.3.19.2 Test Requirement 2112

A.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2112

A.8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2112

A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2112

A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2114

A.8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2114

A.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2114

A.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2117

A.8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2117

A.8.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2117

A.8.4.3.2 Test Requirements 2119

A.8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2120

A.8.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2120

A.8.4.4.2 Test Requirements 2122

A.8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2123

A.8.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2123

A.8.4.5.2 Test Requirements 2125

A.8.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting for TDD UL/DL configuration 0 2125

A.8.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2125

A.8.4.6.2 Test Requirements 2126

A.8.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2126

A.8.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2126

A.8.4.7.2 Test Requirements 2130

A.8.4.8 TDD-TDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2130

A.8.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2130

A.8.4.8.2 Test Requirements 2133

A.8.4.9 TDD-TDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2133

A.8.4.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2133

A.8.4.9.2 Test Requirements 2138

A.8.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2138

A.8.4.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2138

A.8.4.10.2 Test Requirements 2140

A.8.4.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with burst gap 2140

A.8.4.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2140

A.8.4.11.2 Test Requirement 2142

A.8.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2142

A.8.4.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2142

A.8.4.12.2 Test Requirement 2144

A.8.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2145

A.8.4.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2145

A.8.4.13.2 Test Requirement 2146

A.8.4.14 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2147

A.8.4.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2147

A.8.4.14.2 Test Requirement 2149

A.8.4.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2149

A.8.4.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2149

A.8.4.15.2 Test Requirement 2152

A.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2152

A.8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2152

A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2152

A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements 2154

A.8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions 2154

A.8.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2154

A.8.5.2.2 Test Requirements 2156

A.8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2156

A.8.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2156

A.8.5.3.2 Test Requirements 2159

A.8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2159

A.8.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2159

A.8.5.4.2 Test Requirements 2161

A.8.5.5 E- UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2161

A.8.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2161

A.8.5.5.2 Test Requirements 2164

A.8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions 2164

A.8.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2164

A.8.5.6.2 Test Requirements 2165

A.8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions for 5 MHz Bandwidth 2166

A.8.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2166

A.8.5.7.2 Test Requirements 2166

A.8.5.8 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2166

A.8.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2166

A.8.5.8.2 Test Requirements 2169

A.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2169

A.8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2169

A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2169

A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2171

A.8.6.2 E- UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2171

A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2171

A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2174

A.8.6.3 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2174

A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2174

A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements 2177

A.8.7 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2177

A.8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2177

A.8.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2177

A.8.7.1.1.1 Void 2177

A.8.7.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2177

A.8.7.1.1.3 Void 2179

A.8.7.1.2 Test Requirements 2179

A.8.7.1.2.1 Void 2179

A.8.7.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2179

A.8.7.1.2.3 Void 2179

A.8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2179

A.8.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2179

A.8.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2182

A.8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting in AWGN propagation conditions 2183

A.8.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2183

A.8.7.3.2 Test Parameters 2183

A.8.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2184

A.8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2185

A.8.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2185

A.8.7.4.2 Test Requirements 2187

A.8.7.5 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2187

A.8.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2187

A.8.7.5.2 Test Requirements 2189

A.8.7A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2189

A.8.7A.1 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2189

A.8.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2189

A.8.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 2192

A.8.8 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM Measurements 2192

A.8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2192

A.8.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2192

A.8.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2194

A.8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2194

A.8.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2194

A.8.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2196

A.8.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN with enhanced BSIC identification 2197

A.8.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2197

A.8.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2198

A.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements 2199

A.8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions 2199

A.8.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2199

A.8.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2200

A.8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2201

A.8.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2201

A.8.9.2.2 Test Requirements 2203

A.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM Measurements 2203

A.8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2203

A.8.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2203

A.8.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2204

A.8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2205

A.8.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2205

A.8.10.2.2 Test Requirements 2207

A.8.11 Monitoring of Multiple Layers 2207

A.8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2207

A.8.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2207

A.8.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2209

A.8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2210

A.8.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.8.11.2.2 Test Requirements 2211

A.8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2212

A.8.11.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2212

A.8.11.3.2 Test Requirements 2214

A.8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search test case 2214

A.8.11.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2214

A.8.11.4.2 Test Requirements 2217

A.8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2217

A.8.11.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2217

A.8.11.5.2 Test Requirements 2219

A.8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2220

A.8.11.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2220

A.8.11.6.2 Test Requirements 2222

A.8.12 RSTD Intra-frequency Measurements 2223

A.8.12.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2223

A.8.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2223

A.8.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2227

A.8.12.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2227

A.8.12.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2227

A.8.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2227

A.8.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2232

A.8.12.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2232

A.8.12.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2232

A.8.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2232

A.8.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2238

A.8.12.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2238

A.8.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2238

A.8.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2243

A.8.12.5 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2243

A.8.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2243

A.8.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2248

A.8.12.6 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2248

A.8.12.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2248

A.8.12.6.2 Test Requirements 2253

A.8.12.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2253

A.8.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2253

A.8.12.7.2 Test Requirements 2258

A.8.12.8 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2258

A.8.12.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2258

A.8.12.8.2 Test Requirements 2263

A.8.12.9 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2263

A.8.12.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2263

A.8.12.9.2 Test Requirements 2268

A.8.12.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2268

A.8.12.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2268

A.8.12.10.2 Test Requirements 2273

A.8.12.11 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2273

A.8.12.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2273

A.8.12.11.2 Test Requirements 2278

A.8.12.12 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2278

A.8.12.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2278

A.8.12.12.2 Test Requirements 2283

A.8.12.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2283

A.8.12.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2283

A.8.12.13.2 Test Requirements 2288

A.8.12.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2288

A.8.12.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2288

A.8.12.14.2 Test Requirements 2293

A.8.13 RSTD Inter-frequency Measurements 2293

A.8.13.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2293

A.8.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2293

A.8.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2298

A.8.13.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2298

A.8.13.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2298

A.8.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2298

A.8.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2304

A.8.13.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2304

A.8.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2304

A.8.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2304

A.8.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2311

A.8.13.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2311

A.8.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2311

A.8.13.4.2 Test Requirements 2317

A.8.13.5 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2317

A.8.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2317

A.8.13.5.2 Test Requirements 2323

A.8.13.6 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2323

A.8.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2323

A.8.13.6.2 Test Requirements 2329

A.8.13.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2329

A.8.13.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2329

A.8.13.7.2 Test Requirements 2335

A.8.13.8 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2335

A.8.13.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2335

A.8.13.8.2 Test Requirements 2341

A.8.13.9 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2341

A.8.13.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2341

A.8.13.9.2 Test Requirements 2347

A.8.13.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2347

A.8.13.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2347

A.8.13.10.2 Test Requirements 2353

A.8.13.11 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2353

A.8.13.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2353

A.8.13.11.2 Test Requirements 2359

A.8.13.12 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2359

A.8.13.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2359

A.8.13.12.2 Test Requirements 2365

A.8.13.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2365

A.8.13.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2365

A.8.13.13.2 Test Requirements 2371

A.8.13.14 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2371

A.8.13.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2371

A.8.13.14.2 Test Requirements 2377

A.8.14 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2377

A.8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2377

A.8.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2377

A.8.14.1.2 Test Requirements 2379

A.8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2379

A.8.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2379

A.8.14.2.2 Test Requirements 2382

A.8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2382

A.8.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2382

A.8.14.3.2 Test Requirements 2384

A.8.15 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2385

A.8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2385

A.8.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2385

A.8.15.1.2 Test Requirements 2386

A.8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2386

A.8.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2386

A.8.15.2.2 Test Requirements 2389

A.8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2389

A.8.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2389

A.8.15.3.2 Test Requirements 2391

A.8.16 E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements 2392

A.8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2392

A.8.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2392

A.8.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2394

A.8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2394

A.8.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2394

A.8.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2396

A.8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2396

A.8.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2396

A.8.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2398

A.8.16.3A E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with network controlled PCell interruption in non-DRX 2399

A.8.16.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2399

A.8.16.3A.2 Test Requirements 2400

A.8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2401

A.8.16.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2401

A.8.16.4.2 Test Requirements 2402

A.8.16.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2403

A.8.16.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2403

A.8.16.4A.2 Test Requirements 2405

A.8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2406

A.8.16.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2406

A.8.16.5.2 Test Requirements 2406

A.8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2406

A.8.16.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2406

A.8.16.6.2 Test Requirements 2407

A.8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2407

A.8.16.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2407

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2408

A.8.16.8 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2408

A.8.16.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2408

A.8.16.8.2 Test Requirements 2409

A.8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2409

A.8.16.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2409

A.8.16.9.2 Test Requirements 2410

A.8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2410

A.8.16.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2410

A.8.16.10.2 Test Requirements 2411

A.8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2411

A.8.16.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2411

A.8.16.11.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2412

A.8.16.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2412

A.8.16.12.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2412

A.8.16.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2412

A.8.16.13.2 Test Requirements 2413

A.8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5 MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2413

A.8.16.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2413

A.8.16.14.2 Test Requirements 2414

A.8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5 +5 MHz bandwidth 2414

A.8.16.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2414

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2414

A.8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2414

A.8.16.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2414

A.8.16.16.2 Test Requirements 2415

A.8.16.17 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2415

A.8.16.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2415

A.8.16.17.2 Test Requirements 2417

A.8.16.17A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2418

A.8.16.17A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2418

A.8.16.17A.2 Test Requirements 2418

A.8.16.17B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2418

A.8.16.17B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2418

A.8.16.17B.2 Test Requirements 2419

A.8.16.17C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2419

A.8.16.17C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2419

A.8.16.17C.2 Test Requirements 2419

A.8.16.18 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2419

A.8.16.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2419

A.8.16.18.2 Test Requirements 2421

A.8.16.18A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2422

A.8.16.18A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2422

A.8.16.18A.2 Test Requirements 2422

A.8.16.18B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2422

A.8.16.18B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2422

A.8.16.18B.2 Test Requirements 2423

A.8.16.18C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2423

A.8.16.18C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2423

A.8.16.18C.2 Test Requirements 2423

A.8.16.18D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2423

A.8.16.18D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2423

A.8.16.18D.2 Test Requirements 2424

A.8.16.19 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2424

A.8.16.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2424

A.8.16.19.2 Test Requirements 2426

A.8.16.19A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2426

A.8.16.19A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.8.16.19A.2 Test Requirements 2427

A.8.16.19B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2427

A.8.16.19B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2427

A.8.16.19B.2 Test Requirements 2427

A.8.16.19C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2427

A.8.16.19C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2427

A.8.16.19C.2 Test Requirements 2428

A.8.16.20 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2428

A.8.16.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2428

A.8.16.20.2 Test Requirements 2430

A.8.16.20A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2431

A.8.16.20A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2431

A.8.16.20A.2 Test Requirements 2431

A.8.16.20B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2431

A.8.16.20B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2431

A.8.16.20B.2 Test Requirements 2432

A.8.16.20C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2432

A.8.16.20C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2432

A.8.16.20C.2 Test Requirements 2432

A.8.16.20D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2432

A.8.16.20D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2432

A.8.16.20D.2 Test Requirements 2433

A.8.16.21 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2433

A.8.16.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2433

A.8.16.21.2 Test Requirements 2435

A.8.16.22 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2435

A.8.16.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2435

A.8.16.22.2 Test Requirements 2437

A.8.16.23 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2437

A.8.16.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2437

A.8.16.23.2 Test Requirements 2440

A.8.16.24 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2440

A.8.16.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2440

A.8.16.24.2 Test Requirements 2443

A.8.16.25 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2443

A.8.16.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2443

A.8.16.25.2 Test Requirements 2446

A.8.16.26 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2446

A.8.16.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2446

A.8.16.26.2 Test Requirements 2449

A.8.16.27 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2449

A.8.16.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2449

A.8.16.27.2 Test Requirements 2454

A.8.16.28 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2454

A.8.16.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2454

A.8.16.28.2 Test Requirements 2459

A.8.16.29 3 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2459

A.8.16.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2459

A.8.16.29.2 Test Requirements 2464

A.8.16.30 3 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2464

A.8.16.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2464

A.8.16.30.2 Test Requirements 2469

A.8.16.31 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in FDD 2469

A.8.16.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2469

A.8.16.31.2 Test Requirements 2474

A.8.16.32 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in TDD 2474

A.8.16.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2474

A.8.16.32.2 Test Requirements 2479

A.8.16.33 E-UTRAN FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2479

A.8.16.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2479

A.8.16.33.2 Test Requirements 2484

A.8.16.34 E-UTRAN TDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2484

A.8.16.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2484

A.8.16.34.2 Test Requirements 2489

A.8.16.35 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2489

A.8.16.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2489

A.8.16.35.2 Test Requirements 2491

A.8.16.36 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2492

A.8.16.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2492

A.8.16.36.2 Test Requirements 2494

A.8.16.37 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2495

A.8.16.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2495

A.8.16.37.2 Test Requirements 2497

A.8.16.38 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2498

A.8.16.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2498

A.8.16.38.2 Test Requirements 2500

A.8.16.39 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2501

A.8.16.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2501

A.8.16.39.2 Test Requirements 2504

A.8.16.40 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2504

A.8.16.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2504

A.8.16.40.2 Test Requirements 2507

A.8.16.41 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2507

A.8.16.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2507

A.8.16.41.2 Test Requirements 2509

A.8.16.42 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2510

A.8.16.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2510

A.8.16.42.2 Test Requirements 2512

A.8.16.43 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2513

A.8.16.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2513

A.8.16.43.2 Test Requirements 2516

A.8.16.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2516

A.8.16.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2516

A.8.16.44.2 Test Requirements 2519

A.8.16.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2519

A.8.16.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2519

A.8.16.45.2 Test Requirements 2522

A.8.16.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2522

A.8.16.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2522

A.8.16.46.2 Test Requirements 2524

A.8.16.47 2DL/2UL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2525

A.8.16.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2525

A.8.16.47.2 Test Requirements 2527

A.8.16.48 2DL/2UL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2528

A.8.16.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2528

A.8.16.48.2 Test Requirements 2530

A.8.16.49 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (FDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2531

A.8.16.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2531

A.8.16.49.2 Test Requirements 2534

A.8.16.50 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (TDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2534

A.8.16.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2534

A.8.16.50.2 Test Requirements 2536

A.8.16.51 E-UTRAN 4 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2537

A.8.16.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2537

A.8.16.51.2 Test Requirements 2542

A.8.16.52 E-UTRAN 4 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2542

A.8.16.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2542

A.8.16.52.2 Test Requirements 2547

A.8.16.53 4 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2547

A.8.16.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2547

A.8.16.53.2 Test Requirements 2551

A.8.16.54 4 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2551

A.8.16.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2551

A.8.16.54.2 Test Requirements 2555

A.8.16.55 E-UTRAN FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2555

A.8.16.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2555

A.8.16.55.2 Test Requirements 2561

A.8.16.56 E-UTRAN TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2561

A.8.16.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2561

A.8.16.56.2 Test Requirements 2567

A.8.16.57 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2567

A.8.16.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2567

A.8.16.57.2 Test Requirements 2569

A.8.16.58 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2570

A.8.16.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.8.16.58.2 Test Requirements 2572

A.8.16.59 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2573

A.8.16.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2573

A.8.16.59.2 Test Requirements 2577

A.8.16.60 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2578

A.8.16.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2578

A.8.16.60.2 Test Requirements 2581

A.8.16.61 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2582

A.8.16.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2582

A.8.16.61.2 Test Requirements 2585

A.8.16.62 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2585

A.8.16.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2585

A.8.16.62.2 Test Requirements 2587

A.8.16.63 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2588

A.8.16.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2588

A.8.16.63.2 Test Requirements 2591

A.8.16.64 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2592

A.8.16.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2592

A.8.16.64.2 Test Requirements 2596

A.8.16.65 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2596

A.8.16.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2596

A.8.16.65.2 Test Requirements 2601

A.8.16.66 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2601

A.8.16.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.8.16.66.2 Test Requirements 2606

A.8.16.67 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2606

A.8.16.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2606

A.8.16.67.2 Test Requirements 2611

A.8.16.68 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2611

A.8.16.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2611

A.8.16.68.2 Test Requirements 2616

A.8.16.69 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2616

A.8.16.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2616

A.8.16.69.2 Test Requirements 2620

A.8.16.70 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2620

A.8.16.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2620

A.8.16.70.2 Test Requirements 2624

A.8.16.71 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2624

A.8.16.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2624

A.8.16.71.2 Test Requirements 2629

A.8.16.72 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2629

A.8.16.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2629

A.8.16.72.2 Test Requirements 2634

A.8.16.73 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2634

A.8.16.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2634

A.8.16.73.2 Test Requirements 2640

A.8.16.74 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2640

A.8.16.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2640

A.8.16.74.2 Test Requirements 2646

A.8.16.75 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2646

A.8.16.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2646

A.8.16.75.2 Test Requirements 2652

A.8.16.76 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2652

A.8.16.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2652

A.8.16.76.2 Test Requirements 2658

A.8.16.77 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2658

A.8.16.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2658

A.8.16.77.2 Test Requirements 2662

A.8.16.78 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2662

A.8.16.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2662

A.8.16.78.2 Test Requirements 2664

A.8.16.79 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2665

A.8.16.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2665

A.8.16.79.2 Test Requirements 2672

A.8.16.80 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2672

A.8.16.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2672

A.8.16.80.2 Test Requirements 2679

A.8.16.81 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2679

A.8.16.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2679

A.8.16.81.2 Test Requirements 2685

A.8.16.82 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2685

A.8.16.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2685

A.8.16.82.2 Test Requirements 2691

A.8.16.83 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2691

A.8.16.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2691

A.8.16.83.2 Test Requirements 2696

A.8.16.84 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2696

A.8.16.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2696

A.8.16.84.2 Test Requirements 2702

A.8.16.85 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2702

A.8.16.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.8.16.85.2 Test Requirements 2706

A.8.16.86 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2706

A.8.16.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2706

A.8.16.86.2 Test Requirements 2709

A.8.16.87 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2709

A.8.16.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2709

A.8.16.87.2 Test Requirements 2715

A.8.16.88 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2715

A.8.16.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2715

A.8.16.88.2 Test Requirements 2723

A.8.16.89 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2723

A.8.16.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2723

A.8.16.89.2 Test Requirements 2730

A.8.16.90 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2730

A.8.16.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2730

A.8.16.90.2 Test Requirements 2737

A.8.16.91 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2737

A.8.16.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2737

A.8.16.91.2 Test Requirements 2743

A.8.16.92 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2743

A.8.16.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2743

A.8.16.92.2 Test Requirements 2751

A.8.16.93 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2751

A.8.16.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2751

A.8.16.93.2 Test Requirements 2758

A.8.16.94 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2758

A.8.16.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2758

A.8.16.94.2 Test Requirements 2765

A.8.16.95 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2765

A.8.16.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2765

A.8.16.95.2 Test Requirements 2773

A.8.16.96 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2773

A.8.16.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2773

A.8.16.96.2 Test Requirements 2782

A.8.16.97 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2782

A.8.16.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2782

A.8.16.97.2 Test Requirements 2789

A.8.16.98 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2789

A.8.16.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2789

A.8.16.98.2 Test Requirements 2797

A.8.16.99 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2797

A.8.16.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2797

A.8.16.99.2 Test Requirements 2807

A.8.16.100 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2807

A.8.16.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2807

A.8.16.100.2 Test Requirements 2817

A.8.16.101 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2817

A.8.16.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2817

A.8.16.101.2 Test Requirements 2827

A.8.16.102 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2827

A.8.16.102.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2827

A.8.16.102.2 Test Requirements 2838

A.8.16.103 Hibernation and Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2838

A.8.16.103.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2838

A.8.16.103.2 Test Requirements 2843

A.8.16.104 Hibernation and Activation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2844

A.8.16.104.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2844

A.8.16.104.2 Test Requirements 2848

A.8.16.105 Idle Mode measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells for early reporting 2849

A.8.16.105.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.8.16.105.2 Test Requirements 2853

A.8.16.106 Direct Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2854

A.8.16.106.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2854

A.8.16.106.2 Test Requirements 2858

A.8.16.107 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2858

A.8.16.107.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2858

A.8.16.107.2 Test Requirements 2860

A.8.16.108 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2861

A.8.16.108.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2861

A.8.16.108.2 Test Requirements 2863

A.8.17 RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2864

A.8.17.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2864

A.8.17.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2864

A.8.17.1.2 Test Requirements 2870

A.8.17.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2870

A.8.17.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2870

A.8.17.2.2 Test Requirements 2877

A.8.17.3 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2877

A.8.17.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2877

A.8.17.3.2 Test Requirements 2878

A.8.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2878

A.8.17.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2878

A.8.17.4.2 Test Requirements 2879

A.8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2879

A.8.17.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2879

A.8.17.5.2 Test Requirements 2880

A.8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2880

A.8.17.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.8.17.6.2 Test Requirements 2881

A.8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5 + 5 MHz Bandwidth 2882

A.8.17.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2882

A.8.17.7.2 Test Requirements 2882

A.8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2883

A.8.17.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2883

A.8.17.8.2 Test Requirements 2883

A.8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20MHz+10MHz 2884

A.8.17.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2884

A.8.17.9.2 Test Requirements 2885

A.8.17.10 E-UTRAN 3 DL FDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2885

A.8.17.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2885

A.8.17.10.2 Test Requirements 2892

A.8.17.11 E-UTRAN 3 DL TDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2893

A.8.17.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2893

A.8.17.11.2 Test Requirements 2899

A.8.18 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Measurements 2900

A.8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2900

A.8.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2900

A.8.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2902

A.8.19 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X Measurements 2902

A.8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2902

A.8.19.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2902

A.8.19.1.2 Test Requirements 2903

A.8.20 Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode 2904

A.8.20.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2904

A.8.20.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2904

A.8.20.1.2 Test Requirements 2905

A.8.20.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2905

A.8.20.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2906

A.8.20.2.2 Test Requirements 2907

A.8.20.2A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth. 2908

A.8.20.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2908

A.8.20.2A.2 Test Requirements 2908

A.8.20.2B E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth. 2908

A.8.20.2B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2908

A.8.20.2B.2 Test Requirements 2911

A.8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2911

A.8.20.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2911

A.8.20.3.2 Test Requirements 2913

A.8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2913

A.8.20.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2913

A.8.20.4.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2913

A.8.20.4.2 Test Requirements 2915

A.8.20.4.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2915

A.8.20.4A E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2915

A.8.20.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2915

A.8.20.4A.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2915

A.8.20.4A.2 Test Requirements 2915

A.8.20.4A.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2915

A.8.20.4B E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2916

A.8.20.4B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2916

A.8.20.4B.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2916

A.8.20.4B.2 Test Requirements 2918

A.8.20.4B.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2918

A.8.21 CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency 2918

A.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2918

A.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2922

A.8.22 E-UTRAN Discovery Signal Measurements 2922

A.8.22.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2922

A.8.22.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2922

A.8.22.1.2 Test Requirements 2925

A.8.22.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2925

A.8.22.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2925

A.8.22.2.2 Test Requirements 2928

A.8.22.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2928

A.8.22.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2928

A.8.22.3.2 Test Requirements 2931

A.8.22.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2931

A.8.22.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2931

A.8.22.4.2 Test Requirements 2934

A.8.22.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2934

A.8.22.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2934

A.8.22.5.2 Test Requirements 2938

A.8.22.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2938

A.8.22.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2938

A.8.22.6.2 Test Requirements 2942

A.8.22.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2942

A.8.22.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2942

A.8.22.7.2 Test Requirements 2946

A.8.22.8 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation condition in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2946

A.8.22.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2946

A.8.22.8.2 Test Requirements 2950

A.8.22.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2950

A.8.22.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2950

A.8.22.9.2 Test Requirements 2952

A.8.22.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2953

A.8.22.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2953

A.8.22.10.2 Test Requirements 2955

A.8.22.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2956

A.8.22.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2956

A.8.22.11.2 Test Requirements 2959

A.8.22.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2959

A.8.22.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.8.22.12.2 Test Requirements 2963

A.8.23 E-UTRAN Dual Connectivity Measurements 2963

A.8.23.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2963

A.8.23.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2963

A.8.23.1.2 Test Requirements 2966

A.8.23.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2966

A.8.23.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2966

A.8.23.2.2 Test Requirements 2969

A.8.23.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2969

A.8.23.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2969

A.8.23.3.2 Test Requirements 2972

A.8.23.4 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2972

A.8.23.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2972

A.8.23.4.2 Test Requirements 2975

A.8.23.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2975

A.8.23.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2975

A.8.23.5.2 Test Requirements 2978

A.8.23.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2978

A.8.23.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2978

A.8.23.6.2 Test Requirements 2981

A.8.23.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2981

A.8.23.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2981

A.8.23.7.2 Test Requirements 2983

A.8.23.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Asynchronous DC 2984

A.8.23.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2984

A.8.23.8.2 Test Requirements 2986

A.8.23.9 E-UTRAN TDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2987

A.8.23.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2987

A.8.23.9.2 Test Requirements 2990

A.8.23.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2990

A.8.23.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.8.23.10.2 Test Requirements 2993

A.8.23.11 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2993

A.8.23.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2993

A.8.23.11.2 Test Requirements 2996

A.8.23.12 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2996

A.8.23.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2996

A.8.23.12.2 Test Requirements 2999

A.8.23.13 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2999

A.8.23.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.8.23.13.2 Test Requirements 3002

A.8.23.14 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 3002

A.8.23.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3002

A.8.23.14.2 Test Requirements 3005

A.8.23.15 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 3005

A.8.23.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3005

A.8.23.15.2 Test Requirements 3008

A.8.23.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with no DRX in asynchronous DC 3008

A.8.23.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3008

A.8.23.16.2 Test Requirements 3009

A.8.23.17 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with DRX in asynchronous DC 3010

A.8.23.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3010

A.8.23.17.2 Test Requirements 3012

A.8.23.18 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3012

A.8.23.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3012

A.8.23.18.2 Test Requirements 3013

A.8.23.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 3014

A.8.23.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3014

A.8.23.19.2 Test Requirements 3015

A.8.23.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3016

A.8.23.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3016

A.8.23.20.2 Test Requirements 3017

A.8.23.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3018

A.8.23.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3018

A.8.23.21.2 Test Requirements 3019

A.8.23.22 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 3020

A.8.23.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3020

A.8.23.22.2 Test Requirements 3021

A.8.23.23 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3022

A.8.23.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3022

A.8.23.23.2 Test Requirements 3023

A.8.23.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 3024

A.8.23.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3024

A.8.23.24.2 Test Requirements 3026

A.8.23.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in asynchronous DC 3027

A.8.23.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3027

A.8.23.25.2 Test Requirements 3029

A.8.23.26 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 3030

A.8.23.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3030

A.8.23.26.2 Test Requirements 3032

A.8.23.27 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3033

A.8.23.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3033

A.8.23.27.2 Test Requirements 3036

A.8.23.28 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in asynchronous DC 3036

A.8.23.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3036

A.8.23.28.2 Test Requirements 3040

A.8.23.29 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3040

A.8.23.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3040

A.8.23.29.2 Test Requirements 3044

A.8.24 Proximity-based Services 3044

A.8.24.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3044

A.8.24.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3044

A.8.24.1.2 Test Requirements 3045

A.8.24.2 E-UTRAN TDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3046

A.8.24.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3046

A.8.24.2.2 Test Requirements 3047

A.8.24.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3047

A.8.24.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3048

A.8.24.3.2 Test Requirements 3049

A.8.25 E-UTRAN-WLAN Measurements 3050

A.8.25.1 E-UTRAN FDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3050

A.8.25.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3050

A.8.25.1.2 Test Requirements 3052

A.8.25.2 E-UTRAN TDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3052

A.8.25.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3052

A.8.25.2.2 Test Requirements 3054

A.8.26 Frame Structure 3 (FS3) 3054

A.8.26.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with FDD PCell in non-DRX 3054

A.8.26.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3054

A.8.26.1.2 Test Requirements 3056

A.8.26.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with TDD PCell in non-DRX 3057

A.8.26.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3057

A.8.26.2.2 Test Requirements 3059

A.8.26.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3060

A.8.26.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3060

A.8.26.3.2 Test Requirements 3063

A.8.26.3A E-UTRAN FDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3063

A.8.26.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3063

A.8.26.3A.2 Test Requirements 3066

A.8.26.4 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and TDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3066

A.8.26.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3066

A.8.26.4.2 Test Requirements 3070

A.8.26.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3070

A.8.26.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3070

A.8.26.4A.2 Test Requirements 3074

A.8.26.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3074

A.8.26.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3074

A.8.26.5.2 Test Requirements 3077

A.8.26.5A E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3077

A.8.26.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3077

A.8.26.5A.2 Test Requirements 3081

A.8.26.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3081

A.8.26.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3081

A.8.26.6.2 Test Requirements 3085

A.8.26.6A E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3085

A.8.26.6A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3085

A.8.26.6A.2 Test Requirements 3089

A.8.26.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3089

A.8.26.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3089

A.8.26.7.2 Test Requirements 3092

A.8.26.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3092

A.8.26.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3092

A.8.26.8.2 Test Requirements 3096

A.8.26.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3096

A.8.26.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3096

A.8.26.9.2 Test Requirements 3099

A.8.26.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3099

A.8.26.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3099

A.8.26.10.2 Test Requirements 3102

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements 2951

A.9.1 RSRP 2951

A.9.1.1 FDD Intra frequency case 2951

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2951

A.9.1.1.2 Test parameters 2951

A.9.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2954

A.9.1.2 TDD Intra frequency case 2954

A.9.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2954

A.9.1.2.2 Test parameters 2954

A.9.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2955

A.9.1.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2956

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2956

A.9.1.3.2 Test parameters 2956

A.9.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2959

A.9.1.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2959

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.9.1.4.2 Test parameters 2959

A.9.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2961

A.9.1.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2962

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2962

A.9.1.5.2 Test parameters 2962

A.9.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2963

A.9.1.6 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2964

A.9.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2964

A.9.1.6.2 Test parameters 2964

A.9.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2967

A.9.1.7 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2967

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2967

A.9.1.7.2 Test parameters 2967

A.9.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2970

A.9.1.8 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2970

A.9.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2970

A.9.1.8.2 Test parameters 2970

A.9.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2974

A.9.1.9 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2974

A.9.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2974

A.9.1.9.2 Test parameters 2974

A.9.1.9.3 Test Requirements 2977

A.9.1.10 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2977

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2977

A.9.1.10.2 Test parameters 2977

A.9.1.10.3 Test Requirements 2980

A.9.1.11 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2980

A.9.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2980

A.9.1.11.2 Test parameters 2980

A.9.1.11.3 Test Requirements 2984

A.9.1.12 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 2984

A.9.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2984

A.9.1.12.2 Test parameters 2984

A.9.1.12.3 Test Requirements 2985

A.9.1.13 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 2985

A.9.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2985

A.9.1.13.2 Test parameters 2985

A.9.1.13.3 Test Requirements 2986

A.9.1.14 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2986

A.9.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2986

A.9.1.14.2 Test parameters 2986

A.9.1.14.3 Test Requirements 2990

A.9.1.15 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2990

A.9.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.9.1.15.2 Test parameters 2990

A.9.1.15.3 Test Requirements 2992

A.9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 2993

A.9.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2993

A.9.1.16.2 Test parameters 2993

A.9.1.16.3 Test Requirements 2994

A.9.1.17 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 2995

A.9.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2995

A.9.1.17.2 Test parameters 2995

A.9.1.17.3 Test Requirements 2996

A.9.1.18 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 2997

A.9.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2997

A.9.1.18.2 Test parameters 2997

A.9.1.18.3 Test Requirements 2998

A.9.1.19 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 2999

A.9.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.9.1.19.2 Test parameters 2999

A.9.1.19.3 Test Requirements 2999

A.9.1.20 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 2999

A.9.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.9.1.20.2 Test parameters 2999

A.9.1.20.3 Test Requirements 3001

A.9.1.21 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 3001

A.9.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3001

A.9.1.21.2 Test parameters 3001

A.9.1.21.3 Test Requirements 3001

A.9.1.22 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 3001

A.9.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3001

A.9.1.22.2 Test parameters 3002

A.9.1.22.3 Test Requirements 3006

A.9.1.23 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 3006

A.9.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3006

A.9.1.23.2 Test parameters 3006

A.9.1.23.3 Test Requirements 3010

A.9.1.24 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz + 10MHz 3010

A.9.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3010

A.9.1.24.2 Test parameters 3010

A.9.1.24.3 Test Requirements 3011

A.9.1.25 FDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3011

A.9.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3011

A.9.1.25.2 Test parameters 3011

A.9.1.25.3 Test Requirements 3014

A.9.1.26 TDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3014

A.9.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3014

A.9.1.26.2 Test parameters 3014

A.9.1.26.3 Test Requirements 3017

A.9.1.27 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3017

A.9.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3017

A.9.1.27.2 Test parameters 3017

A.9.1.27.3 Test Requirements 3020

A.9.1.28 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3020

A.9.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3020

A.9.1.28.2 Test parameters 3020

A.9.1.28.3 Test Requirements 3023

A.9.1.29 FDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3023

A.9.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3023

A.9.1.29.2 Test parameters 3023

A.9.1.29.3 Test Requirements 3026

A.9.1.30 TDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3026

A.9.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3026

A.9.1.30.2 Test parameters 3027

A.9.1.30.3 Test Requirements 3030

A.9.1.31 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3030

A.9.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3030

A.9.1.31.2 Test parameters 3030

A.9.1.31.3 Test Requirements 3033

A.9.1.32 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3034

A.9.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3034

A.9.1.32.2 Test parameters 3034

A.9.1.32.3 Test Requirements 3037

A.9.1.33 FDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3037

A.9.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3037

A.9.1.33.2 Test parameters 3037

A.9.1.33.3 Test Requirements 3040

A.9.1.34 TDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3040

A.9.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3040

A.9.1.34.2 Test parameters 3040

A.9.1.34.3 Test Requirements 3043

A.9.1.35 FDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3043

A.9.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3043

A.9.1.35.2 Test parameters 3043

A.9.1.35.3 Test Requirements 3046

A.9.1.36 TDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3047

A.9.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3047

A.9.1.36.2 Test parameters 3047

A.9.1.36.3 Test Requirements 3050

A.9.1.37 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3050

A.9.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3050

A.9.1.37.2 Test parameters 3050

A.9.1.37.3 Test Requirements 3053

A.9.1.38 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3054

A.9.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3054

A.9.1.38.2 Test parameters 3054

A.9.1.38.3 Test Requirements 3057

A.9.1.39 3 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3058

A.9.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3058

A.9.1.39.2 Test parameters 3058

A.9.1.39.3 Test Requirements 3064

A.9.1.40 3 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3064

A.9.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3064

A.9.1.40.2 Test parameters 3065

A.9.1.40.3 Test Requirements 3071

A.9.1.41 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3071

A.9.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3071

A.9.1.41.2 Test parameters 3071

A.9.1.41.3 Test Requirements 3074

A.9.1.42 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3074

A.9.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3074

A.9.1.42.2 Test parameters 3074

A.9.1.42.3 Test Requirements 3077

A.9.1.43 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3077

A.9.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3077

A.9.1.43.2 Test parameters 3077

A.9.1.43.3 Test Requirements 3078

A.9.1.44 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3079

A.9.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3079

A.9.1.44.2 Test parameters 3079

A.9.1.44.3 Test Requirements 3084

A.9.1.45 4 DL CA PCell in TDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3084

A.9.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3084

A.9.1.45.2 Test parameters 3084

A.9.1.45.3 Test Requirements 2416

A.9.1.46 4 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2416

A.9.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.9.1.46.2 Test parameters 2416

A.9.1.46.3 Test Requirements 2425

A.9.1.47 4 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2426

A.9.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.9.1.47.2 Test parameters 2426

A.9.1.47.3 Test Requirements 2435

A.9.1.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2435

A.9.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2435

A.9.1.48.2 Test parameters 2436

A.9.1.48.3 Test Requirements 2446

A.9.1.49 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2447

A.9.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2447

A.9.1.49.2 Test parameters 2447

A.9.1.49.3 Test Requirements 2457

A.9.1.50 5 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2458

A.9.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2458

A.9.1.50.2 Test parameters 2458

A.9.1.50.3 Test Requirements 2465

A.9.1.51 5 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2466

A.9.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.9.1.51.2 Test parameters 2466

A.9.1.51.3 Test Requirements 2472

A.9.1.52 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2473

A.9.1.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2473

A.9.1.52.2 Test parameters 2473

A.9.1.52.3 Test Requirements 2476

A.9.1.52A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2476

A.9.1.52A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2476

A.9.1.52A.2 Test parameters 2476

A.9.1.52A.3 Test Requirements 2477

A.9.1.53 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2477

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2477

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2478

A.9.1.53.3 Test Requirements 2481

A.9.1.53A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2481

A.9.1.53A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2481

A.9.1.53A.2 Test parameters 2481

A.9.1.53A.3 Test Requirements 2482

A.9.1.54 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2483

A.9.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2483

A.9.1.54.2 Test parameters 2483

A.9.1.54.3 Test Requirements 2486

A.9.1.55 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with FDD PCell 2486

A.9.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2486

A.9.1.55.2 Test parameters 2486

A.9.1.55.3 Test Requirements 2490

A.9.1.56 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with TDD PCell 2490

A.9.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2490

A.9.1.56.2 Test parameters 2490

A.9.1.56.3 Test Requirements 2493

A.9.1.57 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2494

A.9.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2494

A.9.1.57.2 Test parameters 2494

A.9.1.57.3 Test Requirements 2497

A.9.1.57A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2497

A.9.1.57A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2497

A.9.1.57A.2 Test parameters 2497

A.9.1.57A.3 Test Requirements 2498

A.9.1.58 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2498

A.9.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2498

A.9.1.58.2 Test parameters 2499

A.9.1.58.3 Test Requirements 2502

A.9.1.58A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2502

A.9.1.58A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2502

A.9.1.58A.2 Test parameters 2502

A.9.1.58A.3 Test Requirements 2503

A.9.1.59 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2503

A.9.1.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.9.1.59.2 Test parameters 2504

A.9.1.59.3 Test Requirements 2506

A.9.1.60 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with FDD PCell 2506

A.9.1.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2506

A.9.1.60.2 Test parameters 2506

A.9.1.60.3 Test Requirements 2509

A.9.1.61 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with TDD PCell 2510

A.9.1.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2510

A.9.1.61.2 Test parameters 2510

A.9.1.61.3 Test Requirements 2513

A.9.1.62 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2513

A.9.1.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2513

A.9.1.62.2 Test parameters 2513

A.9.1.62.3 Test Requirements 2516

A.9.1.63 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2516

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2516

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2516

A.9.1.63.3 Test Requirements 2519

A.9.1.64 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2519

A.9.1.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2519

A.9.1.64.2 Test parameters 2519

A.9.1.64.3 Test Requirements 2520

A.9.1.65 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2521

A.9.1.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2521

A.9.1.65.2 Test parameters 2521

A.9.1.65.3 Test Requirements 2527

A.9.1.66 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2527

A.9.1.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2527

A.9.1.66.2 Test parameters 2527

A.9.1.66.3 Test Requirements 2533

A.9.1.67 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2533

A.9.1.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2533

A.9.1.67.2 Test parameters 2533

A.9.1.67.3 Test Requirements 2534

A.9.1.68 3 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2535

A.9.1.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2535

A.9.1.68.2 Test parameters 2535

A.9.1.68.3 Test Requirements 2539

A.9.1.69 4 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2539

A.9.1.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2539

A.9.1.69.2 Test parameters 2539

A.9.1.69.3 Test Requirements 2543

A.9.1.70 5 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2544

A.9.1.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2544

A.9.1.70.2 Test parameters 2544

A.9.1.70.3 Test Requirements 2556

A.9.1.71 6 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2557

A.9.1.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2557

A.9.1.71.2 Test parameters 2557

A.9.1.71.3 Test Requirements 2569

A.9.1.72 7 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2570

A.9.1.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.9.1.72.2 Test parameters 2570

A.9.1.72.3 Test Requirements 2582

A.9.1.73 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 2583

A.9.1.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.9.1.73.2 Test parameters 2583

A.9.1.73.3 Test Requirements 2586

A.9.1.74 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for overlapping carrier 2586

A.9.1.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2586

A.9.1.74.2 Test parameters 2586

A.9.1.74.3 Test Requirements 2587

A.9.1.75 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for non-overlapping carrier 2587

A.9.1.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2587

A.9.1.75.2 Test parameters 2588

A.9.1.75.3 Test Requirements 2589

A.9.1.76 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2589

A.9.1.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2589

A.9.1.76.2 Test parameters 2589

A.9.1.76.3 Test Requirements 2592

A.9.1.77 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2592

A.9.1.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2592

A.9.1.77.2 Test parameters 2592

A.9.1.77.3 Test Requirements 2595

A.9.1.78 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2595

A.9.1.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2595

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 2595

A.9.1.78.3 Test Requirements 2598

A.9.1.79 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2598

A.9.1.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2598

A.9.1.79.2 Test parameters 2598

A.9.1.79.3 Test Requirements 2601

A.9.1.80 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2601

A.9.1.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.9.1.80.2 Test parameters 2601

A.9.1.80.3 Test Requirements 2604

A.9.1.81 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2604

A.9.1.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2604

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 2604

A.9.1.81.3 Test Requirements 2607

A.9.2 RSRQ 2607

A.9.2.1 FDD Intra frequency case 2607

A.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2607

A.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 2607

A.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2610

A.9.2.2 TDD Intra frequency case 2610

A.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2610

A.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 2610

A.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2612

A.9.2.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2612

A.9.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2612

A.9.2.3.2 Test parameters 2612

A.9.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2615

A.9.2.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2615

A.9.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2615

A.9.2.4.2 Test parameters 2615

A.9.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2617

A.9.2.4A FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2618

A.9.2.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2618

A.9.2.4A.2 Test parameters 2618

A.9.2.4A.3 Test Requirements 2620

A.9.2.5 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2620

A.9.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2620

A.9.2.5.2 Test parameters 2621

A.9.2.5.3 Test Requirements 2624

A.9.2.6 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2624

A.9.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2624

A.9.2.6.2 Test parameters 2625

A.9.2.6.3 Test Requirements 2628

A.9.2.7 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2628

A.9.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2628

A.9.2.7.2 Test parameters 2628

A.9.2.7.3 Test Requirements 2632

A.9.2.8 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2632

A.9.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2632

A.9.2.8.2 Test parameters 2632

A.9.2.8.3 Test Requirements 2636

A.9.2.9 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2636

A.9.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2636

A.9.2.9.2 Test parameters 2636

A.9.2.9.3 Test Requirements 2640

A.9.2.10 TDD Intra frequency case under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS 2640

A.9.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2640

A.9.2.10.2 Test parameters 2640

A.9.2.10.3 Test Requirements 2644

A.9.2.11 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2644

A.9.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2644

A.9.2.11.2 Test parameters 2644

A.9.2.11.3 Test Requirements 2645

A.9.2.12 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2645

A.9.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2645

A.9.2.12.2 Test parameters 2646

A.9.2.12.3 Test Requirements 2646

A.9.2.13 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.1 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.2 Void 2647

A.9.2.13.3 Void 2647

A.9.2.14 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.1 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.2 Void 2647

A.9.2.14.3 Void 2647

A.9.2.15 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2647

A.9.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2647

A.9.2.15.2 Test parameters 2647

A.9.2.15.3 Test Requirements 2651

A.9.2.16 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2651

A.9.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2651

A.9.2.16.2 Test parameters 2651

A.9.2.16.3 Test Requirements 2656

A.9.2.17 FDD Intra frequency case for 5 MHz bandwidth 2656

A.9.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2656

A.9.2.17.2 Test parameters 2656

A.9.2.17.3 Test Requirements 2658

A.9.2.18 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 2658

A.9.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2658

A.9.2.18.2 Test parameters 2658

A.9.2.18.3 Test Requirements 2661

A.9.2.19 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2661

A.9.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2661

A.9.2.19.2 Test parameters 2661

A.9.2.19.3 Test Requirements 2663

A.9.2.20 TDD—TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2663

A.9.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2663

A.9.2.20.2 Test parameters 2663

A.9.2.20.3 Test Requirements 2666

A.9.2.21 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2666

A.9.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2666

A.9.2.21.2 Test parameters 2666

A.9.2.21.3 Test Requirements 2669

A.9.2.22 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2669

A.9.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2670

A.9.2.22.2 Test parameters 2670

A.9.2.22.3 Test Requirements 2670

A.9.2.23 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2670

A.9.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2670

A.9.2.23.2 Test parameters 2670

A.9.2.23.3 Test Requirements 2673

A.9.2.24 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2673

A.9.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2673

A.9.2.24.2 Test parameters 2673

A.9.2.24.3 Test Requirements 2674

A.9.2.25 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 2674

A.9.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2674

A.9.2.25.2 Test parameters 2674

A.9.2.25.3 Test Requirements 2679

A.9.2.26 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 2679

A.9.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2679

A.9.2.26.2 Test parameters 2679

A.9.2.26.3 Test Requirements 2683

A.9.2.27 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2683

A.9.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2683

A.9.2.27.2 Test parameters 2683

A.9.2.27.3 Test Requirements 2684

A.9.2.28 FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2684

A.9.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2684

A.9.2.28.2 Test parameters 2684

A.9.2.28.3 Test Requirements 2687

A.9.2.29 TDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2687

A.9.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2687

A.9.2.29.2 Test parameters 2687

A.9.2.29.3 Test Requirements 2690

A.9.2.30 FDD-FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2690

A.9.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2690

A.9.2.30.2 Test parameters 2690

A.9.2.30.3 Test Requirements 2693

A.9.2.31 TDD-TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2693

A.9.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2693

A.9.2.31.2 Test parameters 2693

A.9.2.31.3 Test Requirements 2696

A.9.2.32 FDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2696

A.9.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2696

A.9.2.32.2 Test parameters 2696

A.9.2.32.3 Test Requirements 2699

A.9.2.33 TDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2699

A.9.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2699

A.9.2.33.2 Test parameters 2699

A.9.2.33.3 Test Requirements 2703

A.9.2.34 FDD—FDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2703

A.9.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2703

A.9.2.34.2 Test parameters 2703

A.9.2.34.3 Test Requirements 2706

A.9.2.35 TDD—TDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2706

A.9.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2706

A.9.2.35.2 Test parameters 2706

A.9.2.35.3 Test Requirements 2709

A.9.2.36 FDD—FDD Inter frequency RSRQ measured on all OFDM symbols 2709

A.9.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2709

A.9.2.36.2 Test parameters 2709

A.9.2.36.3 Test Requirements 2710

A.9.2.37 TDD—TDD Inter frequency RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 2711

A.9.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2711

A.9.2.37.2 Test parameters 2711

A.9.2.37.3 Test Requirements 2712

A.9.2.38 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2713

A.9.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2713

A.9.2.38.2 Test parameters 2713

A.9.2.38.3 Test Requirements 2717

A.9.2.39 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2717

A.9.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2717

A.9.2.39.2 Test parameters 2717

A.9.2.39.3 Test Requirements 2721

A.9.2.40 3 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2721

A.9.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2721

A.9.2.40.2 Test parameters 2721

A.9.2.40.3 Test Requirements 2724

A.9.2.41 3 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2725

A.9.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2725

A.9.2.41.2 Test parameters 2725

A.9.2.41.3 Test Requirements 2728

A.9.2.42 FD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2728

A.9.2.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2728

A.9.2.42.2 Test parameters 2728

A.9.2.42.3 Test Requirements 2731

A.9.2.43 HD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2731

A.9.2.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2731

A.9.2.43.2 Test parameters 2731

A.9.2.43.3 Test Requirements 2734

A.9.2.44 TDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2734

A.9.2.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2734

A.9.2.44.2 Test parameters 2734

A.9.2.44.3 Test Requirements 2736

A.9.2.45 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2736

A.9.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2736

A.9.2.45.2 Test parameters 2736

A.9.2.45.3 Test Requirements 2740

A.9.2.46 4 DL CA PCell in TDD TDD-FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2741

A.9.2.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2741

A.9.2.46.2 Test parameters 2741

A.9.2.46.3 Test Requirements 2745

A.9.2.47 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2746

A.9.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2746

A.9.2.47.2 Test parameters 2746

A.9.2.47.3 Test Requirements 2750

A.9.2.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2750

A.9.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2750

A.9.2.48.2 Test parameters 2751

A.9.2.48.3 Test Requirements 2755

A.9.2.49 5 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2756

A.9.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2756

A.9.2.49.2 Test parameters 2756

A.9.2.49.3 Test Requirements 2762

A.9.2.50 5 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2763

A.9.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2763

A.9.2.50.2 Test parameters 2763

A.9.2.50.3 Test Requirements 2769

A.9.2.51 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with FDD PCell 2769

A.9.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2769

A.9.2.51.2 Test parameters 2770

A.9.2.51.3 Test Requirements 2774

A.9.2.52 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with TDD PCell 2774

A.9.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2774

A.9.2.52.2 Test parameters 2774

A.9.2.52.3 Test Requirements 2777

A.9.2.53 4DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2778

A.9.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2778

A.9.2.53.2 Test parameters 2778

A.9.2.53.3 Test Requirements 2784

A.9.2.54 4DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2785

A.9.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2785

A.9.2.54.2 Test parameters 2785

A.9.2.54.3 Test Requirements 2791

A.9.2.55 3 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2791

A.9.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2791

A.9.2.55.2 Test parameters 2792

A.9.2.55.3 Test Requirements 2797

A.9.2.56 4 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2797

A.9.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2797

A.9.2.56.2 Test parameters 2797

A.9.2.56.3 Test Requirements 2802

A.9.2.57 5 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2802

A.9.2.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2802

A.9.2.57.2 Test parameters 2803

A.9.2.57.3 Test Requirements 2807

A.9.2.58 6 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2808

A.9.2.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2808

A.9.2.58.2 Test parameters 2808

A.9.2.58.3 Test Requirements 2812

A.9.2.59 7 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2813

A.9.2.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2813

A.9.2.59.2 Test parameters 2813

A.9.2.59.3 Test Requirements 2818

A.9.2.60 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 2819

A.9.2.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2819

A.9.2.60.2 Test parameters 2819

A.9.2.60.3 Test Requirements 2822

A.9.2.61 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on overlapping carrier 2822

A.9.2.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2822

A.9.2.61.2 Test parameters 2822

A.9.2.61.3 Test Requirements 2825

A.9.2.62 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on non-overlapping carrier 2825

A.9.2.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2825

A.9.2.62.2 Test parameters 2825

A.9.2.62.3 Test Requirements 2828

A.9.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 2828

A.9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2828

A.9.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2828

A.9.3.1.2 Parameters 2828

A.9.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2831

A.9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2831

A.9.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2831

A.9.3.2.2 Parameters 2831

A.9.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2834

A.9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2834

A.9.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2834

A.9.3.3.2 Parameters 2834

A.9.3.3.3 Test Requirements 2835

A.9.4 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 2836

A.9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2836

A.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.9.4.1.2 Parameters 2836

A.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2838

A.9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2839

A.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2839

A.9.4.2.2 Parameters 2839

A.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2841

A.9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2842

A.9.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2842

A.9.4.3.2 Parameters 2842

A.9.4.3.3 Test Requirements 2843

A.9.5 UTRAN TDD measurement 2843

A.9.5.1 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD 2843

A.9.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2843

A.9.5.1.2 Test parameters 2843

A.9.5.1.3 Test Requirements 2845

A.9.5.2 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD 2846

A.9.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2846

A.9.5.2.2 Test parameters 2846

A.9.5.2.3 Test Requirements 2847

A.9.6 GSM Carrier RSSI 2848

A.9.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2848

A.9.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2848

A.9.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2849

A.9.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2849

A.9.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.9.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2851

A.9.7 UE Rx **–** Tx Time Difference 2852

A.9.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2852

A.9.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2852

A.9.7.1.2 Test parameters 2852

A.9.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2854

A.9.7.2 E-UTRA TDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2854

A.9.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2854

A.9.7.2.2 Test parameters 2854

A.9.7.2.3 Test Requirements 2856

A.9.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx–Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2856

A.9.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2856

A.9.7.3.2 Test parameters 2856

A.9.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2859

A.9.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2859

A.9.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2859

A.9.7.4.2 Test Parameters 2859

A.9.7.4.3 Test Requirements 2862

A.9.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx**–**Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2862

A.9.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2862

A.9.7.5.2 Test parameters 2862

A.9.7.5.3 Test Requirements 2865

A.9.7.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2865

A.9.7.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2865

A.9.7.6.2 Test Parameters 2865

A.9.7.6.3 Test Requirements 2868

A.9.7.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2868

A.9.7.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2868

A.9.7.7.2 Test parameters 2868

A.9.7.7.3 Test Requirements 2869

A.9.7.8 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2870

A.9.7.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2870

A.9.7.8.2 Test parameters 2870

A.9.7.8.3 Test Requirements 2871

A.9.7.9 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2871

A.9.7.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2871

A.9.7.9.2 Test parameters 2871

A.9.7.9.3 Test Requirements 2872

A.9.8 RSTD 2873

A.9.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra frequency case 2873

A.9.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2873

A.9.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2875

A.9.8.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2875

A.9.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra frequency case 2876

A.9.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2876

A.9.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2879

A.9.8.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2879

A.9.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter frequency case 2880

A.9.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.9.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2882

A.9.8.3.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2882

A.9.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD RSTD inter frequency case 2883

A.9.8.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2883

A.9.8.4.2 Test Requirements 2885

A.9.8.4.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2885

A.9.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2886

A.9.8.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2886

A.9.8.5.2 Test Requirements 2888

A.9.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2888

A.9.8.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2888

A.9.8.6.2 Test Requirements 2891

A.9.8.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2891

A.9.8.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2891

A.9.8.7.2 Test Requirements 2892

A.9.8.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2892

A.9.8.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2892

A.9.8.8.2 Test Requirements 2893

A.9.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2893

A.9.8.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2893

A.9.8.9.2 Test Requirements 2894

A.9.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2894

A.9.8.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2894

A.9.8.10.2 Test Requirements 2895

A.9.8.11 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5 + 5MHz bandwidth 2895

A.9.8.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2895

A.9.8.11.2 Test Requirements 2896

A.9.8.12 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth 2896

A.9.8.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2896

A.9.8.12.2 Test Requirements 2897

A.9.8.13 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2897

A.9.8.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2897

A.9.8.13.2 Test Requirements 2898

A.9.8.14 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2898

A.9.8.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2898

A.9.8.14.2 Test Requirements 2905

A.9.8.15 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2905

A.9.8.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2905

A.9.8.15.2 Test Requirements 2911

A.9.8.16 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2911

A.9.8.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2911

A.9.8.16.2 Test Requirements 2914

A.9.8.17 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2914

A.9.8.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2914

A.9.8.17.2 Test Requirements 2917

A.9.8.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2917

A.9.8.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2917

A.9.8.18.2 Test Requirements 2920

A.9.8.19 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2920

A.9.8.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2920

A.9.8.19.2 Test Requirements 2923

A.9.8.20 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2923

A.9.8.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2923

A.9.8.20.2 Test Requirements 2926

A.9.8.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CEModeA 2927

A.9.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2927

A.9.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2930

A.9.8.22 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2931

A.9.8.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2931

A.9.8.22.2 Test Requirements 2934

A.9.8.23 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2935

A.9.8.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2935

A.9.8.23.2 Test Requirements 2938

A.9.8.24 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2938

A.9.8.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2938

A.9.8.24.2 Test Requirements 2942

A.9.8.25 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2943

A.9.8.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2943

A.9.8.25.2 Test Requirements 2946

A.9.8.26 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2947

A.9.8.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2947

A.9.8.26.2 Test Requirements 2949

A.9.8.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2949

A.9.8.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2949

A.9.8.27.2 Test Requirements 2952

A.9.8.28 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2952

A.9.8.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2952

A.9.8.28.2 Test Requirements 2955

A.9.8.29 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2955

A.9.8.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2955

A.9.8.29.2 Test Requirements 2959

A.9.8.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2960

A.9.8.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2960

A.9.8.30.2 Test Requirements 2963

A.9.8.31 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2964

A.9.8.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2964

A.9.8.31.2 Test Requirements 2968

A.9.8.32 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2968

A.9.8.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2968

A.9.8.32.2 Test Requirements 2971

A.9.8.33 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2971

A.9.8.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2971

A.9.8.33.2 Test Requirements 2974

A.9.8.34 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2974

A.9.8.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2974

A.9.8.34.2 Test Requirements 2977

A.9.8.35 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2977

A.9.8.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2977

A.9.8.35.2 Test Requirements 2980

A.9.9 RSRP and RSRQ on the serving cell 2980

A.9.9.1 FDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2980

A.9.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2980

A.9.9.1.2 Test parameters 2980

A.9.9.1.3 Test Requirements 2983

A.9.9.2 TDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2983

A.9.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2983

A.9.9.2.2 Test parameters 2983

A.9.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2985

A.9.10 SSTD 2985

A.9.10.1 EUTRAN FDD-FDD SSTD accuracy in asynchronous DC 2985

A.9.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2985

A.9.10.1.2 Test parameters 2985

A.9.10.1.3 Test Requirements 2987

A.9.10.2 Void 2987

A.9.10.3 Void 2987

A.9.10.4 Void 2987

A.9.11 RSSI 2987

A.9.11.1 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using FDD) 2987

A.9.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2987

A.9.11.1.2 Test parameters 2987

A.9.11.1.3 Test Requirements 2990

A.9.11.2 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using TDD) 2990

A.9.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.9.11.2.2 Test parameters 2990

A.9.12 Channel occupancy 2993

A.9.12.1 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using FDD) 2993

A.9.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2993

A.9.12.1.2 Test parameters 2993

A.9.12.1.3 Test Requirements 2996

A.9.12.2 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using TDD) 2996

A.9.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2996

A.9.12.2.2 Test parameters 2996

A.9.12.2.3 Test Requirements 2999

A.9.13 RS-SINR 2999

A.9.13.1 FDD Intra-Frequency Case 2999

A.9.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.9.13.1.2 Test parameters 2999

A.9.13.1.3 Test Requirements 3002

A.9.13.2 TDD Intra-Frequency Case 3002

A.9.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3002

A.9.13.2.2 Test parameters 3002

A.9.13.2.3 Test Requirements 3005

A.9.13.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3005

A.9.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3005

A.9.13.3.2 Test parameters 3005

A.9.13.3.3 Test Requirements 3008

A.9.13.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3008

A.9.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3008

A.9.13.4.2 Test parameters 3008

A.9.13.4.3 Test Requirements 3012

A.9.13.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3013

A.9.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3013

A.9.13.5.2 Test parameters 3013

A.9.13.5.3 Test Requirements 3019

A.9.13.6 TDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3019

A.9.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3019

A.9.13.6.2 Test parameters 3019

A.9.13.6.3 Test Requirements 3023

A.9.14 Channel quality reporting accuracy 3023

A.9.14.1 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3023

A.9.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3023

A.9.14.1.2 Test parameters 3024

A.9.14.1.3 Test Requirements 3024

A.9.14.2 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3025

A.9.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3025

A.9.14.2.2 Test parameters 3025

A.9.14.2.3 Test Requirements 3026

A.9.14.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3026

A.9.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3026

A.9.14.3.2 Test parameters 3026

A.9.14.3.3 Test Requirements 3027

A.9.14.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3027

A.9.14.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3027

A.9.14.4.2 Test parameters 3027

A.9.14.4.3 Test Requirements 3028

A.10 Proximity-based Services in Any Cell Selection State 3051

A.10.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3051

A.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3051

A.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3052

A.10.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3053

A.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3053

A.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3054

A.10.3 E-UTRAN FDD – SyncRef UE Selection / Reselection Test 3054

A.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3054

A.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3056

A.10.4 E-UTRAN FDD – Cell Identification on downlink frequency associated with ProSe frequency (when UE is transmitting for ProSe) 3057

A.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3057

A.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3059

A.11 V2V Sidelink Communication for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 3059

A.11.1 V2V UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3059

A.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3059

A.11.1.2 Test requirements 3060

A.11.2 Interruptions due to V2V sidelink communication 3060

A.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3060

A.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3062

A.12 3062

A.12.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3062

A.12.1.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for eNB as Timing Reference 3062

A.12.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3062

A.12.1.1.2 Test requirements 3063

A.12.1.2 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3064

A.12.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3064

A.12.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3064

A.12.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3065

A.12.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for eNB as Timing Reference 3065

A.12.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3065

A.12.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3066

A.12.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3067

A.12.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3067

A.12.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3068

A.12.3 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests 3068

A.12.3.1 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3068

A.12.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3068

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3071

A.12.3.2 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for eNB configured as the highest priority 3072

A.12.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3072

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3074

A.12.4 Congestion Control Measurement Test for V2X UE 3074

A.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3074

A.12.4.2 Test Requirements 3076

A.12.5 Interruptions due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3076

A.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3076

A.12.5.2 Test Requirements 3078

A.12.6 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Measurement Test 3078

A.12.6.1 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for PSSCH-RSRP measurements 3078

A.12.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3078

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3080

A.12.6.2 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for S-RSSI measurements 3080

A.12.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3080

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3082

A.12.7 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for V2X Carrier Aggregation 3082

A.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3082

A.12.7.2 Test Requirements 3085

A.12.8 Interruptions due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 3086

A.12.8.1 Interruptions on a FDD PCell 3086

A.12.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3086

A.12.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3087

A.12.8.2 Interruptions on a TDD PCell 3087

A.12.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3087

A.12.8.2.2 Test Requirements 3089

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 3090

B.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3090

B.1.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3090

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3090

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3090

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3092

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3093

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category 1bis 3093

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements of E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M2 3093

B.1.7.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3093

B.1.7.2 Condition for measurements of inter-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3095

B.1.8 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3096

B.2 Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 3096

B.2.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3096

B.2.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3097

B.2.3 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3097

B.2.4 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3098

B.2.5 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements 3098

B.2.6 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements 3098

B.2.7 Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 3099

B.2.8 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3099

B.2.9 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3100

B.2.10 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements 3100

B.2.10.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3100

B.2.10.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3100

B.2.11 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements 3101

B.2.11.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3101

B.2.11.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3101

B.2.12 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3102

B.2.13 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3102

B.2.13.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3102

B.2.13.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3103

B.2.14 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3103

B.2.15 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency measurements by UE Category NB1 3104

B.2.16 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3105

B.2.17 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3106

B.2.18 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3107

B.2.19 Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements by UE Category M2 3108

B.2.19.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3108

B.2.19.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3108

B.2.20 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3108

B.2.21 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3109

B.2.22 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3109

B.2.23 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3111

B.2.24 Conditions for intra-frequency neighbour cell measurements of NB-IoT cells for UE Category NB1 3111

B.2.25 Conditions for inter-frequency neighbour cell measurements of NB-IoT cells for UE Category NB1 3111

B.3 Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE 3111

B.3.1 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3111

B.3.2 Void 3112

B.3.3 Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3112

B.3.4 Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3112

B.3.5 Conditions for UE Rx – Tx time difference 3112

B.3.6 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements 3112

B.3.7 Conditions for inter-frequency RSTD measurements 3112

B.3.8 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3113

B.3.9 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3113

B.3.10 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3113

B.3.11 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3113

B.3.12 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3114

B.3.13 Conditions for UE Rx–Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3114

B.3.14 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3114

B.3.14.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3114

B.3.14.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3114

B.3.15 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3115

B.3.15.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3115

B.3.15.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3115

B.3.16 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3115

B.3.16.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3115

B.3.16.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3115

B.3.17 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3116

B.3.17.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3116

B.3.17.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3116

B.3.18 Conditions for Intra-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3116

B.3.19 Conditions for Inter-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3116

B.3.20 Conditions for Inter-frequency Relative RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3116

B.3.21 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3116

B.3.21.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3116

B.3.21.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3117

B.3.21.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3117

B.3.22 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3117

B.3.22.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3117

B.3.22.2 Void 3117

B.3.22.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3117

B.3.23 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3118

B.3.23.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3118

B.3.23.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3118

B.3.23.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3118

B.3.24 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3118

B.3.24.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3118

B.3.24.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3118

B.3.24.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3118

B.3.25 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3119

B.3.26 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3119

B.3.27 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3119

B.3.28 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3119

B.3.29 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3120

B.3.30 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3120

B.3.31 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3120

B.3.32 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3120

B.3.33 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3120

B.3.34 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3120

B.4 RRM Requirements Exceptions 3121

B.4.1 General 3121

B.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA 3121

B.4.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA 3121

B.4.3.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 3121

B.4.3.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 3121

B.4.3.3 Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band 3121

B.5 Conditions for Measurement Performance Requirements for ProSe UE 3122

B.5.1 Conditions for S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3122

B.5.2 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3122

B.5.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3122

B.5.4 Conditions for SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3123

B.5.5 Conditions for Relative SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3123

B.6 Conditions for V2X 3124

B.6.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 3124

B.6.2 Conditions for Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3124

B.6.3 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3124

B.6.4 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3124

B.6.5 Conditions for Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3125

B.7 Conditions for sTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 Subframe HARQ Processing 3125

B.7.1 Conditions for Maximum Timing Difference Between Uplink and Downlink Carriers in Carrier Aggregation 3125

Annex C (informative): Change history: 3127